BIDDING DOCUMENTS

SPECIFICATIONS

SOLAR PV – Fire Station 02

CONTRACT# 9178



CONTACTS

CITY PROJECT MANAGER: William McMahon Engineering Division City-County Building, Room 118 210 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd Madison, WI 53703 (608) 261-9654

Table of Contents

- SECTION 00 31 46 PERMITS
- SECTION 00 43 25 SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM (DURING BIDDING)
- SECTION 00 62 76.13 SALES TAX FORM
- SECTION 01 25 13 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
- SECTION 01 33 23 SUBMITTALS
- SECTION 01 74 13 PROGRESS CLEANING
- SECTION 01 74 19 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
- SECTION 01 76 00 PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION
- SECTION 01 77 00 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
- SECTION 01 78 23 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
- SECTION 01 78 36 WARRANTIES
- SECTION 01 79 00 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING
- SECTION 26 05 19 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
- SECTION 26 05 26 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- SECTION 26 05 29 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- SECTION 26 05 33.13 CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- SECTION 26 05 33.16 BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- SECTION 26 05 53 IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- SECTION 26 24 16 PANELBOARDS
- SECTION 26 28 13 FUSES
- SECTION 26 28 16.16 ENCLOSED SWITCHES
- SECTION 26 31 00 PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

 SART 1 - GENERAL SUMMARY REFERENCES GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY Each project has varying requirements for permits, inspections, and fees based on the scope, size, and locatic the project. The City of Madison (Owner) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demoliton, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. Che General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. 12. REFERICES A The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected v a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. Building inspection Zoning Building inspection Traffic Engineering Other Regulatory Regulations Other Regulatory companies Other Regulatory companies that may have related requirements and inspections and upload them to contract documents. Sheduiling all required permits as may be required by the scope o				SECTION 00 31 46 PERMITS		
 SUMMARY SUMMARY GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS STAT 3 - EXECUTION - THIS SECTION NOT USED THS SECTION NOT USED THS SECTION NOT USED THS SECTION NOT USED THS Chy of Madison (Owney) is subject to all permits, inspections, and fees based on the scope, size, and location the project. The Chy of Madison (Owney) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirement shale on the scope of work in the contract documents. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected v a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected v a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding	DART	1_6				
 1.3 GEFRENCES. 1.3 GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS. 2.4 TA 2 - PRODUCTS - THIS SECTION NOT USED						
 GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS	_					
 PART 2 - PRODUCTS - THIS SECTION NOT USED						
 PART - GENERAL PART - GENERAL A. Ser of project has varying requirements for permits, inspections, and fees based on the scope, size, and locate the project. B. The Gray of Madison (Owner) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. C. Be General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. C. EVEFENCES A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. C. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected or a requirements. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding inspection B. Bignering B. Cotter Regulatory Regulations C. Otter Regulatory Regulations D. Otter Agencies or companies that may have related requirements C. Atter Statutis B. Cotter Regulatory Regulations C. Otter utility companies C. Deter utility companies C. B. Cacia gas and electric utility companies C. Sceute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. P. Sceute application for all required permits as may be required permits. City Plumbing, Madison FD Department Sprinkler and Madison Fine Department Fine Aarm permits. P. Abed City and Madison Fine Department Fine Aarm permits. P. Ace City and Madison Fine Department Fine Aarm permits. P. City City Electrical. City Plumbing, Madison FiD Department Sprinkler and Madison scone	PART	2 – P	RODUCT	S – THIS SECTION NOT USED		
 A. Summary A. Each project has varying requirements for permits, inspections, and fees based on the scope, size, and location the project. B. The City of Madison (Owner) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. C. The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected or a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding 1. Zoning B. Engineering C. Tother Agencies or companies that may have related requirements. B. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements C. Other adjuston Venjutan Sewerage District C. Local gas and electric utility companies D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related required by the scope of work described within contract documents. B. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following. B. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Che C shall be responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fi Department Sprinkler and Madison Fi Department Fire Alarm permits. B. The GC shall be responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fi Department S	PART	3 – E	XECUTIO	N – THIS SECTION NOT USED		
 A. Each project has varying requirements for permits, inspections, and fees based on the scope, size, and locatic the project. B. The City of Madison (Owner) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. C. The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. EFFERENCES A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. C. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. C. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va a requirements. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding 1. Zoning B. Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Local gas and electric utility companies 13. Other utility companies 14. Madison for all or the following: E. Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC shall be resp	<u>PART</u>	<u>1 – G</u>	ENERAL			
 A. Each project has varying requirements for permits, inspections, and fees based on the scope, size, and locatic the project. B. The City of Madison (Owner) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. C. The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. EFFERENCES A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. C. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. C. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va a requirements. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding 1. Zoning B. Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Local gas and electric utility companies 13. Other utility companies 14. Madison for all or the following: E. Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC shall be resp	11	SUI	MMARY			
 the project. The City of Madison (Owner) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. I.The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. I. DEFERENCES A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirement based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va a requirement based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. Building Inspection 2. Zoning 3. Engineering 4. Water Utility 5. Traffic Engineering 6. Others as may be specified by the contract documents. B. State Statutes C. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements 1. Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District 1. Local gas and electric utility companies 1. Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. 3. Other utility companies 1. Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. a. Baying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not				project has varying requirements for permits, inspections, and fees based on the scope, size, and location		
 The City of Madison (Owner) is subject to all permits, inspections and associated fees for construction, demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. INFEFENCES A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected v a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding 1. Building inspection Zoning Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Regulatory Regulations Madison Metropolita Severage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other the GC is not responsible for all of the following: 						
 demolition, utility connection, storm water management, and other similar requirements that may be require to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. INTEFERICES The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding Building inspection Zoning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Cother Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies 15. GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS A The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Scheduling all required partners fire Alarm permits. Contract Modison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fi Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections a		В.	•	•		
 to complete the scope of work associated with these contract documents. C. The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. 1.2. PEFFENCES A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected v a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding B. Engineering C. Others as may be specified by the contract documents. B. State Statutes C. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements I. Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District J. Local gas and electric utility companies C. Other tuility companies 1.3. Efferenci Equipreentis. A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: L. Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. J. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison FI Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarn permits. C. The GC scould provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract documents. Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. 2PART 2 - PRODUCTS - THIS SECTION NOT USED						
 associated fees unless specifically identified within this specification. A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected w a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding Building Inspection Loning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. B. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies B. GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fi Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC is not responsible for all required images of all required mermits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents. Fegulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION						
 A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected of a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding 1. Building Inspection 2. Zoning 3. Engineering 4. Water Utility 5. Traffic Engineering 6. Others as may be specified by the contract documents. 8. State Statutes C. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements 1. Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District 2. Local gas and electric utility companies 3. Other utility companies 1. Excite the responsible for all of the following: 1. Excute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. 3. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. 8. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. a. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Plumbing, Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. a. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. b. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. a. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. b. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HV		C.	The (General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for obtaining all permits, inspections and paying for all		
 A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding Building Inspection Zoning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies B. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Share Sial be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required permits. Share Gis not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building. City HVAC, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Secution NOT USED PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED 			asso	ciated fees unless specifically identified within this specification.		
 A. The following references are not intended to be all inclusive. It shall be the GC's responsibility to determine a requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected va a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding Building Inspection Zoning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies B. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Share Sial be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required permits. Share Cis not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Flextrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fir Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Plumbing, Madison Fir Department Secution NOT USED PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED 	1 2	рги		c		
requirements based on the scope of work in the contract documents. 9. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected we a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding 1. Building Inspection 2. Zoning 3. Engineering 4. Water Utility 5. Traffic Engineering 6. Others as may be specified by the contract documents. 8. State Statutes 7. Other Regulatory Regulations 9. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements 1. Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District 2. Local gas and electric utility companies 3. Other utility companies 4. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: 3. Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. 3. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. 3. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. 2. PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED 2. PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT	1.2.					
 B. City of Madison Ordinances: Review all ordinances that may require a permit or fee that may be connected varequired permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding Building Inspection Zoning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statues Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies State Statues Other utility companies Other utility companies Conter utility companies A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Scheduling all required for the City Building. City PLAC, City Plenthing, Madison Fi Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. 		л.				
 a required permit. Contact the following City Agencies to determine the exact requirements during bidding Building Inspection Zoning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS Execute application for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described withir contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC shall per responsible for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents. Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED 		в				
 Building Inspection Zoning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies 1. Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies 1. Medison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies 1. Medison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies 1. Execute application for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. 8. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. 0. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION		υ.				
 Zoning Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies Other utility companies Other utility companies Other utility companies 1. Medison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies 1. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described withir contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. 1. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. 2. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. 2. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED 2. PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED						
 Engineering Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described withir contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fr Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fi Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. Part 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION						
 Water Utility Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described withir contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits.						
 S. Traffic Engineering Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statues Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies State Status Other utility companies 1. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described withir contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fire Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. 2. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. 2. PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED 2. END OF SECTION						
 Others as may be specified by the contract documents. State Statutes Other Regulatory Regulations Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. Bepartment Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION						
 B. State Statutes C. Other Regulatory Regulations D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies 3. Other utility companies 1. Execute application for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits. and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION			6.			
 D. Other Agencies or companies that may have related requirements Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies I. GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. B. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION		В.	State			
 Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies I.3. GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION		C.	Othe	r Regulatory Regulations		
 Local gas and electric utility companies Other utility companies 1.3. GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION		D.	Othe	r Agencies or companies that may have related requirements		
 Other utility companies GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents.			1.	Madison Metropolitan Sewerage District		
 I.3. GENERAL CONTRACTORS REQUIREMENTS A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: 1. Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. 2. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. 3. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION			2.	Local gas and electric utility companies		
 A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION			3.	Other utility companies		
 A. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following: Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION	1 2	CF				
 Execute application for all required permits as may be required by the scope of work described within contract documents. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION	1.3.			-		
 contract documents. 2. Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. 3. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION		73.				
 Scheduling all required inspections that may be conditions of any required permits. Paying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison F Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION			±.			
 Baying for other permits not explicitly stated as excluded in this section. B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fie Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION			2.			
 B. The GC is not responsible for paying for the City Building, City HVAC, City Electrical, City Plumbing, Madison Fie Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION						
 Department Sprinkler and Madison Fire Department Fire Alarm permits. C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION		В.	-			
 C. The GC shall provide high quality scanned images of all required permits and inspections and upload them to Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION 						
Contract Documents-Regulatory Documents Library on the Project Management Web Site. PART 2 – PRODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION		C.				
PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION						
PART 3 – EXECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION	PART	2 – P	RODUCT	S – THIS SECTION NOT USED		
END OF SECTION						
	PART	<u>3 – E</u>	XECUTIO	<u>IN – THIS SECTION NOT USED</u>		
Calar DV _ Fire Station 02				END OF SECTION		
NOIST $W = Fire Nation II/$	Solar	D\/ -	Eiro Stati	on 02		

		SECTION 00 62 76.13 SALES TAX FORM					
PART	1 – GE	NERAL					
1	1.1.	SUMMARY					
1	1.2.	RELATED SPECIFICATION SECTIONS					
	1.2. TAX EXEMPT FORM						
PART	2 – PR	ODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED					
PART	3 – EX	ECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED					
<u>PART</u>	1 – GI	NERAL					
1.1.	SUM	IMARY					
	A.	The City of Madison is a qualifying tax exempt entity in the State of Wisconsin.					
	В.	The Contractor shall refer to Section 102.9 – Bidders Understanding of the City of Madison Standard					
		Specifications for Public Works Construction for more information on <u>Tax Exempt Status</u> .					
	C.	This project constructs or remodels facilities owned by the City of Madison in Madison, Wisconsin.					
1.2.	REL/	ATED SPECIFICATION SECTIONS					
	Α.	Parts of this specification will reference articles within "The City of Madison Standard Specifications for Pub					
		Works Construction".					
		1. Use the following link to access the Standard Specifications web page:					
		http://www.cityofmadison.com/business/pw/specs.cfm					
		a. Click on the "Part" chapter identified in the specification text. For example if the specificatio					
		says "Refer to City of Madison Standard Specification ${f 2}$ 10.2" click the link for Part II, the Part					
		PDF will open.					
		b. Scroll through the index of Part II for specification 210.2 and click the text link which will take					
		to the referenced text.					
1.3.		EXEMPT FORM					
	Α.	The Contractor can access Wisconsin Sales and Use Tax Exemption Certificates (form S-211, Wisconsin					
		Department of Revenue) from the City of Madison Finance website.					
		1. City of Madison tax exempt information and signature by Purchasing Supervisor is already completed					
		2. Website: <u>http://www.cityofmadison.com/employeenet/finance/purchasing</u>					
		a. Under the title <i>Purchasing Forms</i> , scroll down to the form link titled <i>Sales Tax Exempt Form S</i>					
PART	2 – PF	ODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED					
	2 - FY						
<u>PART</u>	J - L/	ECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED					
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>	ECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED					
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>	<u>ECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED</u>					
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>	ECUTION – THIS SECTION NOT USED END OF SECTION					
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
<u>PART</u>	<u> </u>						
PART	<u> </u>						
PART	<u> </u>						
PART	<u> </u>						
PART	<u> </u>						
PART	<u> </u>						
PART	<u> </u>						

	NEVISED 1/0/2022	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
20		
22		
22		
25 24		
24 25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
	Solar PV – Fire Station 02	

		SECTION 01 25 13 PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
PART	1 – G	ENERAL
	1.1.	SUMMARY
	1.2.	RELATED SPECIFICATIONS
		RODUCTS
Ĩ	2.1.	SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM
PART	3 - EX	
5	3.1.	REQUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING
3	3.2.	REQUESTING A SUBSTITUTION AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT
3	3.3.	UNAUTHORIZED SUBSTITUTIONS
PART	1-G	ENERAL
1.1.	SUI	ИМАКҮ
1.1.	A.	The City of Madison uses a specific list of preferred products for various specification items to establish
		standards of quality, utility, and appearance required.
	В.	The City of Madison will not allow substitutions for specified Products except as follows:
	2.	1. The Product is no longer produced or the product manufacturer is no longer in business.
		 The manufacturer has significantly changed performance data, product dimensions, or other such des
		criteria for the specified Product(s).
		3. Products specified by naming one or more Products or manufacturer's and "or approved equal" or
		"approved equivalent."
	C.	The City of Madison will not allow substitutions for specified Products as follows:
		1. For Products specified by naming only one Product and manufacturer, no substitute product will be
		considered.
		2. For Products specified by naming several Products or manufacturers select any one of the products of
		manufacturers named, which complies with the specifications. No substitute product will be consider
	D.	Request for substitutions from any party other than the General Contractor (GC) will not be accepted.
1.2.	RFI	ATED SPECIFICATIONS
	A.	Section 01 26 13 Request for Information (RFI)
	В.	Section 01 31 23 Project Management Web Site
	С.	Section 01 33 23 Submittals
	0.	
PART	2 – P	RODUCTS
2.1.	SUE	3STITUTION REQUEST FORM
	A.	During bidding all contractors (General and Sub-contractors) and suppliers of materials or products shall prov
		hard copy of the Substitution Request form and all required attachments directly to the Project Architect.
		1. Contractors and suppliers shall use the screen shot of the form located at the end of this specification
		print a hard copy for all pre-bid substitution requests.
	В.	After bidding only the GC shall submit a request and shall use the form located on the Project Management V
	В.	After bidding only the GC shall submit a request and shall use the form located on the Project Management V Site.
PART		
	3 - E)	Site. (ECUTION
<u>PART</u> 3.1.	<u>3 - E)</u> REC	Site. <u>ECUTION</u> QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING
	3 - E)	Site. (ECUTION QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING In the event that a substitution is requested during the bidding phase the Contractor or Supplier shall meet the
	<u>3 - E)</u> REC	Site. (ECUTION QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING In the event that a substitution is requested during the bidding phase the Contractor or Supplier shall meet the substitution request deadline listed in the bidding documents. No substitution request will be considered du
	<u>3 - E)</u> REC	Site. XECUTION QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING In the event that a substitution is requested during the bidding phase the Contractor or Supplier shall meet the substitution request deadline listed in the bidding documents. No substitution request will be considered due the bidding period after the stated substitution request deadline. In general this procedure shall be as follow
	<u>3 - E)</u> REC	Site. EXECUTION QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING In the event that a substitution is requested during the bidding phase the Contractor or Supplier shall meet the substitution request deadline listed in the bidding documents. No substitution request will be considered due the bidding period after the stated substitution request deadline. In general this procedure shall be as follows 1. Submit a Substitution Request Form for each different product
	<u>3 - E)</u> REC	Site. EXECUTION QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING In the event that a substitution is requested during the bidding phase the Contractor or Supplier shall meet the substitution request deadline listed in the bidding documents. No substitution request will be considered due the bidding period after the stated substitution request deadline. In general this procedure shall be as follow 1. Submit a Substitution Request Form for each different product 2. Support your request with complete data, drawings, specifications, performance data and samples as
	<u>3 - E)</u> REC	Site. XECUTION QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING In the event that a substitution is requested during the bidding phase the Contractor or Supplier shall meet the substitution request deadline listed in the bidding documents. No substitution request will be considered dur the bidding period after the stated substitution request deadline. In general this procedure shall be as follow 1. Submit a Substitution Request Form for each different product 2. Support your request with complete data, drawings, specifications, performance data and samples as appropriate. A complete submission shall include the following:
	<u>3 - E)</u> REC	XECUTION QUESTING A SUBSTITUTION DURING BIDDING In the event that a substitution is requested during the bidding phase the Contractor or Supplier shall meet the substitution request deadline listed in the bidding documents. No substitution request will be considered du the bidding period after the stated substitution request deadline. In general this procedure shall be as follow 1. Submit a Substitution Request Form for each different product 2. Support your request with complete data, drawings, specifications, performance data and samples as

1				iv. Effect on the construction schedule.
2				v. Cost data comparing the proposed substitution with the Product specified.
3				vi. Any required license fees or royalties.
4				vii. Availability of maintenance service and source of replacement materials.
5			3.	Submit the Substitution Request Form and all required supporting documentation to the City Project
6				Manager and Project Architect.
7				i. Submissions to be done as complete PDF files for each product, appropriately titled
8				ii. Email submissions to the Project Architect and City Project Manager at the email addresses
9				provided on the last page of Section D of the contract documents.
10				iii. Submissions must be received by the substitution request deadline specified in Section A
11				of the Contract Documents.
12		В.	Subst	itutions submitted and approved during the bidding phase shall be announced by the City of Madison by
13				ida prior to the bid due date.
14		C.		wner and Architect may reject any substitution request without providing specific reasons.
15				
16	3.2.	REQU	JESTING	A SUBSTITUTION AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT
17		Α.	A sub	stitution request will only be considered after award of contract if it meets the qualifying provisions as
18			descr	bed in 1.1.B.1 and .2 above.
19		В.	The G	C shall submit a substitution request using the digital form on the Project Management Web Site located in
20			the C	onstruction Administration-Substitution Request library.
21			1.	Click on Add document to open a new digital form, fill out form, provide required attachments, then click
22				the Submit button.
23			2.	Consulting Staff, Owner and Owners Representatives will review the request and provide the appropriate
24				approvals and feed back to the GC.
25				
26	3.3.	UNA	UTHOR	ZED SUBSTITUTIONS
27		Α.	Any C	ontractor who substitutes products without proper authorization by the Owner and Architect will be
28			requi	ed to immediately remove and replace the product and all costs required to conform to the Contract
29			Docu	nents shall be borne by the General Prime Contractor.
30				
31				
32				
33				
34				
35				NOTE SEE NEXT PAGE FOR SAMPLE SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM.
36				

Substitution Request							
Today's Date:							
Project Title:							
Project Number:	Contract Number:						
By completing and	d submitting this form for review the General Contractor affirms that all of the following statements are correct:						
	ral Contractor affirms that this request is in compliance with the requirements described in Specification 01 25 13						
	ubstitution Procedures. ion, appearance, and quality of the proposed substitution are equal or superior to the specified item.						
3 The propo	used substitution does not affect dimensions shown on the drawings.						
4 The propo requireme	osed substitution will have no adverse affects on other trades, the construction schedule, or any specified warranty ents.						
5 Maintenar	nce and service parts will be locally available for the proposed substitution. (GC shall provide supporting documentation						
6 The Gener includes bu	achments section below.) ral Contractor shall be responsible for any and all costs associated with this substitution request if approved. This out is not to limited to fees for building design, engineering design fees, detailing fees, plan review fees, construction I inspection fees.						
	GC Substitution Request:						
General Title:							
Related Specifica	ation:						
Reason for Substi	titution:						
Proposed Substitu (inclu	tution: ude Name, Model, etc.)						
Submitted By:	Phone:						
Company:	Email:						
	END OF SECTION						

MUNIS NUMBERS 13836

		SECTION 01 33 23 SUBMITTALS
ρ∧ρτ	1 – C	SENERAL
	.1.	SUMMARY
		RELATED REFERENCES
		SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS
	-	RODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED
		XECUTION
	.1.	GENERAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES
	.2.	SUBMITTAL REVIEW
	.3.	PROJECT ARCHITECTS REVIEW
<u>PART</u>	1 – G	GENERAL
1.1.	SUI	MMARY
	Α.	The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible for providing submittals for review of all contractors and
		contractors as designated in the construction documents. Submittals shall include but not be limited to al
		following:
		1. Equipment specified and pre-approved in the specification; to ensure quality, construction, and
		performance specifications have not changed since final design.
		2. Equipment specified by performance in the specification; to ensure that the intended quality,
		construction, and performance specified is met by the selected material or product.
		3. Shop, piece, erection, and other such drawings as indicated in the specifications to ensure all struc
		dimensional, and assembly requirements are being met.
		4. Submittals indicating installation sequencing
		5. Submittals indicating control sequencing
		 Contractor licensing, certification, and other such regulatory documentation when required by a specification.
		 Other submittals as may be required by individual specifications.
	В.	The submittal process shall not be used to determine alternates to specified products or equipment. All
	Б.	considerations shall be reviewed during the bidding process and acceptable alternates shall be acknowled
		addendum prior to the closing of bidding. See bidding instructions for the information on submitting alter
		for consideration.
	D.	In the event that a manufacturer has significantly changed a product (discontinued a model, changed dime
		or performance data changed available colors, etc.) since bid opening the GC shall submit a Request for
		Information (RFI) to the Project Architect requesting other approved alternates prior to uploading a digita
		submittal.
	Ε.	Contractors and sub-contractors shall be responsible for knowing the submittal requirements of ALL section
		within their scope of work under the contract. The Owner reserves the right to request documentation or
		materials, equipment, or product being installed where a submittal is not on file. If the material, equipme
		product installed is determined not to meet the intent of the specification the contractor/sub-contractor
		required to remove and replace the items involved. The GC shall be solely responsible for all costs associa
		with the removal and replacement.
1.2.	REL	LATED REFERENCES
	Α.	Section 01 29 76 Progress Payment Procedures
	В.	Section 01 31 23 Project Management Web Site
	C.	Section 01 32 19 Submittals Schedule
	D.	Section 01 32 26 Construction Progress Reporting
	Ε.	Section 01 91 00 Commissioning
	F.	All Technical Specifications, contract documents, construction drawings, and any published addendums du
	-	the bidding process.
	G.	All contract documents generated during the execution of the contract including but not limited to Reques Information (RFI) and Construction Bulletins (CB).
1.3.		BMITTAL REQUIREMENTS
	Α.	A completed submittal shall meet the following requirements:

		 Digital submittal shall be original PDF of manufacturer's data sheets or high quality color scan of the same.
		a. Submittals shall not include sales fliers or other similar documents that typically do not provide complete manufacturers data.
		 Documents within the PDF submittal shall be printable to a sized sheet no less than 8-1/2 by 11 inches
		and no larger than 24 by 36 inches.
		3. At the beginning of each submittal the contractor shall identify the plan reference (WC-1, EF-3, etc.) in RED block letters that the submittal is for.
		4. Where multiple model numbers appear in a table the contractor shall identify the specific model being
		submitted by using a RED square, box, or other designation to distinguish the correct model from other on the page.
	В.	A complete submittal will include all information associated with the product or equipment as presented in
		plans, equipment tables, and specifications. Information shall include but not be limited to the following:
		1. Dimensional data
		2. Performance data
		3. Resource requirements, power, water, waste, etc
		4. Clearance and maintenance requirements
		5. Finish information, colors, textures, etc.
		6. Warranty information
	C.	Where a submittal includes material samples (carpet, tile, paint draw downs, etc.) the contractor shall do the
		following:
		1. The Contractor shall submit the sample(s) as indicated in the specification.
		2. The Contractor shall include a quality photograph(s) of the product with the digital submittal.
		Photographs shall meet the following requirements:
		a. Formatted to be between 500Kb and 1.0 Mb in file size
		b. Have no glare or flash reflection on the sample
		c. Sample fills the frame of the photo and shows detail as needed. Include multiple photos from
		other angles as needed.
		d. Scanned copies of products or photos are not acceptable.
	D.	Uploaded submittals should be relative and related to a specific written specification.
		1. <u>Do not upload submittals under a broad category or division (I.E. HVAC 23 00 00)</u> . Always upload by th
		specific specification that identifies a required product or performance to be met.
		2. Group related items together if the specification is written that way. (I.E. all of the plumbing fixtures a
		trim relative to one specific specification should be submitted together).
		3. Submittals shall be grouped and adhere to the divisions in the submittal schedule. Submittals that do conform to the submittal schedule and/or specification divisions will be rejected for re-submittal.
PART 2	2 – PRC	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED
	3 - EXE	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED
PART 3	3 - EXE	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC.
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC.
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE	DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule.
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE	 DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule. Fill in required information on the form that will be used for routing the review and comments.
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE	 DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule. 2. Fill in required information on the form that will be used for routing the review and comments. 3. Attach all documentation as described in Section 1.3 above.
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE A.	 DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule. 2. Fill in required information on the form that will be used for routing the review and comments. 3. Attach all documentation as described in Section 1.3 above. a. Submit samples under separate cover to the Project Architect when necessary. Uploading the submittal indicates that the GC has reviewed and approved the submittal against the contract
PART 3	<u>3 - EXE</u> GENE A.	 DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule. 2. Fill in required information on the form that will be used for routing the review and comments. 3. Attach all documentation as described in Section 1.3 above. a. Submit samples under separate cover to the Project Architect when necessary. Uploading the submittal indicates that the GC has reviewed and approved the submittal against the contract document requirements.
PART 3	<mark>B - EXE</mark> GENE A. B.	 CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule. 2. Fill in required information on the form that will be used for routing the review and comments. 3. Attach all documentation as described in Section 1.3 above. a. Submit samples under separate cover to the Project Architect when necessary. Uploading the submittal indicates that the GC has reviewed and approved the submittal against the contract document requirements. The GC shall discuss submittal status at all progress meetings and shall monitor submittal review/approval/re-
PART 3	<mark>B - EXE</mark> GENE A. B.	 DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule. 2. Fill in required information on the form that will be used for routing the review and comments. 3. Attach all documentation as described in Section 1.3 above. a. Submit samples under separate cover to the Project Architect when necessary. Uploading the submittal indicates that the GC has reviewed and approved the submittal against the contract document requirements. The GC shall discuss submittal status at all progress meetings and shall monitor submittal review/approval/resubmittal so as to not incur delays in the project schedule.
PART 3	<mark>B - EXE</mark> GENE A. B. C.	 CUTION RAL CONTRACTORS PROCEDURES All required submittals will be uploaded to the Construction Administration-Submittal Drawings Library on the Project Management Web Site (PMWS) by the GC. 1. The GC shall open a new Submittal Form in the Submittals Drawings Library for each required submittal from the Submittals schedule. 2. Fill in required information on the form that will be used for routing the review and comments. 3. Attach all documentation as described in Section 1.3 above. a. Submit samples under separate cover to the Project Architect when necessary. Uploading the submittal indicates that the GC has reviewed and approved the submittal against the contract document requirements. The GC shall discuss submittal status at all progress meetings and shall monitor submittal review/approval/re-

1	3.2.	SUBM	SUBMITTAL REVIEW			
2		Α.	Upon completion of the submittal upload by the GC the PMWS automatically notifies the appropriate			
3 4			Architect/Engineer and Owner Representative, including CxA, by Division/Specification number that there is a submittal for review.			
5		В.	The submittal shall be reviewed internally by the required Architect/Engineer and Owner Representative and			
6			CxA in a timely fashion and provide commentary on missing items, incorrect information, or incomplete shop			
7			drawings, etc as needed.			
8		C.	When the internal review is completed the PMWS will notify the Project Architect the submittal is ready for final			
9			review.			
10						
11	3.3.	PROJE	ICT ARCHITECTS REVIEW			
12		Α.	Upon completion of the internal review the Project Architect shall review all internal review comments, confer			
13			with the CPM and CxA as needed and determine the appropriate disposition status for the submittal (approved			
14			or resubmit).			
15 16		C.	The Project Architect shall summarize final internal review comments onto the submittal cover sheet, provide a final disposition of the submittal and update the review status of the submittal to "Complete" (with or w/o			
17			comments) or "Rejected".			
18		D.	A completed Final Review status initiates the PMWS to notify the GC and appropriate sub-contractor(s) that the			
19			review of the submittal has been completed.			
20						
21						
22						
23			END OF SECTION			
24						

1				SECTION 01 74 13			
2 3				PROGRESS CLEANING			
4	PART	1 – GE	NERAL				
5		1.1.					
6		1.2.					
7		1.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE					
8	PART	2 - PR	ODUCTS				
9		2.1.	CLEANING MATE	RIALS AND EQUIPMENT			
10	PART	3 - EX	ECUTION				
11		3.1.	SAFETY CLEANIN	IG1			
12		3.2.	PROJECT SITE CL	EANING			
13	13 3.3. PROGRESS CLEANING		NING				
14	3.4. FINAL CLEANING		3				
15		3.5.	CALL BACK WOR	К4			
16							
17	PART	1 – G	ENERAL				
18							
19	1.1.	SUN	IMARY				
20		Α.	-	ne execution of this contract all contractors shall be responsible for maintaining the project site in a			
21				eanliness as described in this specification.			
22		В.		s shall also comply with the requirements for cleaning as described in other specifications.			
23		C.		d in this specification shall include but not be limited to:			
24				Cleaning			
25			•	t Site Cleaning			
26			-	ss Cleaning			
27			4. Final C	Cleaning			
28							
29	1.2.		ATED SPECIFICAI				
30		A.	Section 01 35	•			
31		B.	Section 01 60				
32		C.	Section 01 74	5			
33 34		D.	Section 01 76	00 Protecting Installed Construction			
34 35	1.3.	011	LITY ASSURANCI				
35 36	1.5.	Q07 A.		contractor (GC) shall conduct daily inspections, more often if necessary, of the entire project site to			
30 37		A.		quirements of cleanliness are being met as described within these specifications.			
38		В.		s shall comply with other regulatory requirements as they apply to waste recycling, reuse, hauling,			
39		υ.		equirements of any governmental authority having jurisdiction.			
40		C.		serves the right to have work done by others in the event any contractor fails to perform cleaning			
41		0.		vithin these specifications. The cost of any Owner provided cleaning shall be charged to the			
42				ough a deduct change order.			
43							
44	PART	2 - PR	ODUCTS				
45							
46	2.1.	CLE	ANING MATERIAI	LS AND EQUIPMENT			
47		Α.	The Contracto	or shall provide all required personnel, equipment, and materials necessary to maintain the			
48			required level	of cleanliness as described in this specification.			
49		В.	Use only clear	ning materials and equipment that are compatible with the surface being cleaned, as			
50				d by the manufacturer, or as approved by the A/E.			
51		C.	•	ning materials, equipment, and methods as recommended in the manufacturers care and use guide			
52			of the materia	al, finish or equipment being cleaned.			
53							
54	PART	3 - EX	ECUTION				
55							
56	3.1.		ETY CLEANING				
57		Α.		s shall be responsible for safety cleaning as required by OSHA and other regulatory requirements			
58			as applicable.				
	Sola	r PV –	ire Station 02				

1		В.	Safet	y Cleaning shall include but not be limited to the following:
2			1.	All work areas, passageways, ramps, and stairs shall be kept free of debris, scrap materials, pallets, and
3				other large items that would obstruct exiting routes. Small items such as tools, electrical cords, etc are
4				picked up when not in use.
5			2.	Form and scrap lumber shall have nails/screws removed or bent over. Lumber shall be neatly stacked in
6			۷.	an area designated by the GC.
7			3.	Spills of oil, grease, and other such liquids shall be cleaned immediately or sprinkled with sand/oil-dry
			5.	
8				first, then cleaned.
9			4.	Oily, flammable, or hazardous items shall be stored in appropriate covered containers and storage
10			_	devices unless actively being used.
11			5.	Oily, or flammable rags, and other such waste shall only be disposed of in authorized covered containers.
12			6.	Disposal by burning shall not be allowed at any time.
13				
14	3.2.	PRO.	JECT SIT	E CLEANING
15		Α.	This s	section applies to the general cleanliness of the project site as a whole for the duration of the execution of
16			this c	ontract.
17		В.	Exter	ior Project Site Areas
18			1.	The GC and other Contractors as appropriate shall ensure the following levels of cleanliness are applied
19				to the exterior project site areas.
20				a. The overall appearance of the project site is neat and orderly. Defined areas for material storage,
21				material waste, job trailers, and the project area are clean and well maintained.
22				b. The construction fence is maintained, erect with no gaps, and properly posted per all regulatory
23				requirements.
23 24				
				c. All erosion control measures are properly maintained, cleaned, and repaired as necessary.
25				d. All loose materials (construction or waste) are properly tied or weighted down to resist blowing.
26				e. All construction materials are properly covered with fully functional tarps or plastic wrap,
27				protected from the weather, coverings are tied, strapped, or weighted down to resist blowing.
28				f. Dust control is applied as necessary or as required by any regulatory requirement.
29		C.	Interi	or Project Site Areas
30			1.	All Contractors shall ensure the following levels of cleanliness are applied to the interior project site
31				areas.
32				a. The overall appearance of the project site is neat and orderly. Defined areas for material storage,
33				material waste, and project area are clean and well maintained.
34				b. Stored materials are kept in original shipping containers whenever possible. Stored materials not
35				in shipping containers are properly stored and protected according to other applicable
36				specifications.
37				c. All scraps and debris shall be properly disposed of as often as necessary to keep work areas,
38				passageways, stairs, and ramps free of debris and clear for emergency exiting.
39				d. Boxes, pallets, and other such shipping containers, are broken down, stored in a consolidated area
40				or, disposed of as often as is necessary.
41				e. Hand tools, supplies, materials, electrical cords not being used are picked up and sptored in gang
42				boxes, not left as walking hazards in work areas, passageways, etc.
43		D.	Jop T	
44			1.	The interior of the job trailer shall be kept clean and available as a work space at all times. The GC shall
45				ensure that the following is provided for within the job trailer:
46				a. Meeting space including tables and chairs.
47				b. Sufficient space for all contractors to access the official construction documents, provide updates,
48				etc.
49				
50	3.3.	PRO	GRESS C	LEANING
51	0.01	A.		sub-section shall apply to all Progress Cleaning prior to the installation of finishes, fixtures, and trim (IE
52		А.		
			rough	
53			1.	For the purposes of this section "clean" shall be defined as a level of cleanliness free of dust and other
54				material capable of being removed by use of reasonable effort using a good quality janitor broom and
55			-	shop-vac.
56			2.	Daily cleanings shall be conducted by all contractors at the end of the work day as follows:
57				a. Debris in excavated areas shall be removed prior to backfill and compaction.
58				b. Debris in wall cavities, chase spaces, etc shall be removed prior to enclosing the spaces.
	Sola	r PV – F	ire Statio	on 02
		-		

2 3 4 5			 Loose materials shall be properly secured. Flammable or hazardous materials are properly stored or disposed of.
4 5			e. Flammable or hazardous materials are properly stored or disposed of.
5			
			3. Weekly cleaning shall be conducted by all contractors as designated by the GC. Weekly cleanings shall include all the above for a deily cleaning and other accessing and states are designed at the second states at the second states at the second states at the second states at
~			include all the above for a daily cleaning and other necessary cleaning as designated by the GC.
6 7		В.	This sub-section shall apply to Progress Cleaning in preparation for the installation of finishes, fixtures, and trim. a. Surfaces receiving finishes shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to contractors applying finish
8			materials. The GC shall be responsible for inspecting the area and surfaces being cleaned for
9			finish prior to the sub-contractor applying the finish. This shall include but not be limited to the
10			following:
11			i. Wall surfaces shall be wiped clean of dirt and oily residues, vacuumed free of dust, and
12			shall be free of surface imperfections prior to painting or installing wall coverings.
13			ii. Metal surfaces shall be wiped clean of dirt and oily residues, and be free of surface
14			imperfections prior to painting.
15			iii. Flooring shall be broom swept of large and loose items then vacuumed clean of dust and
16			small particles, and damp mopped clean and dried prior to installing any flooring finish.
17			Additional cleaning may be required depending on the preparation requirements
18			recommended by the flooring material manufacturer.
19		C.	This sub-section shall apply to Progress Cleaning after the installation of finishes, fixtures, and trim.
20			1. For the purposes of this section "clean" shall be defined as a level of cleanliness free of dust and other
21			material capable of damaging or visually disfiguring finished work, finishes, fixtures, and trim.
22			2. Progress Cleaning at this point in the contract shall be conducted immediately as follows:
23			a. Dust, dirt, etc shall be swept and vacuumed off of finish flooring and trim.
24			b. Liquid spills shall be cleaned up according to the spill type. This shall include drips and spills
25			caused by paint, stain, sealants, and other such items.
26			3. The Contractor(s) at no additional cost to the Owner shall be responsible for replacing any finished work,
27			finishes, fixtures, and trim damaged or disfigured because of inadequate or improper cleaning.
28			
29	3.4.		L CLEANING
30		Α.	As noted in Specification 01 29 76 Progress Payment Procedures, Progress Payment Milestone Schedule, Final
31			Cleaning shall not be conducted prior to requesting the 90% contract total progress payment and all of the
32			following shall be complete:
33			1. All final regulatory inspections including but not limited to Building Inspection Department and Madison
34			Fire Department inspections have been successfully completed.
35			2. All Quality Management Observation (QMO) reports have been closed out.
36			 All Demonstration and Training has been completed.
37			All Attic Stock has been consolidated and located to its designated area
38			5. All protection for installed construction shall be removed prior to final cleaning by the contractor
39			responsible for providing the protections. This shall include the removal of any adhesive residues left
40			behind from tapes. Contractors shall only use manufacturer authorized cleaning materials for removing
41			adhesives, etc.
42		В.	For the purposes of this section "clean" shall be defined as a level of cleanliness generally provided by skilled
43			cleaners using commercial quality building maintenance equipment and materials.
44		C.	The GC shall be responsible for ensuring that all requirements under this section are being met.
45		D.	General Requirements
46			1. Employ experienced personnel or professional cleaners for final cleaning as necessary for the areas or
47			equipment being cleaned.
48			2. Cleaning equipment used shall be commercial grade equipment commonly used by professional cleaners.
49			3. Cleaning equipment and materials shall be cleaned, rinsed, or replaced to ensure a uniform level of
50			cleanliness is being maintained during the final cleaning. This shall include but not be limited to the
51			following:
52			a. Vacuum cleaner bags and/or filters are changed and/or cleaned as often as necessary.
53			b. Dust & wipe down rags are washed, rinsed, or replaced before starting each room.
54			c. Mopping equipment
			i. Mop water for washing shall have cleaning solution added to the amount and temperature
55			per manufacturer's recommendations. Mop washing water shall be replaced often to
55 56			per managerar er er coonmendationer mop masning water shan be replaced often to
			maintain the levels of the cleaning solution and temperature required.
56			

1			iii. Mop heads shall be rinsed often and replaced as necessary.
2			iv. Mop heads and buckets shall be thoroughly rinsed with each change of water.
3			v. Only new mop heads shall be used for rinsing.
4		Ε.	Refer to all other specifications in this contract for specific requirements regarding final cleaning of finishes,
5			fixtures, equipment, etc.
6		F.	Exterior Cleaning shall include but not be limited to the following:
7			1. All exterior glazing surfaces have been professionally cleaned and are free of dust and streaking.
8			2. Metal roofs, siding, and other surfaces shall be clean of dirt and free of splashed or excess materials such
9			as sealants, mortar, paint, etc.
10			3. All exterior furnishings shall be clean, waste receptacles shall be empty.
11			Paved areas shall be clean, free of dirt, oily stains and other such blemishes
12			5. Exterior lights and diffusers are clean and free of dust.
13		G.	Interior Cleaning shall include but not be limited to the following:
14			1. Remove all labels, stickers, tags, and other such items which are not required by code as permanent
15			labels.
16			2. All interior glazing surfaces, including mirrors, have been professionally cleaned and are free of dust and
17			streaking.
18			3. All interior surfaces have been cleaned of excess materials such as paint, sealants, etc and have been
19			wiped free of dust.
20			Interior metals, fixtures, and trim have been cleaned free of dust and oily residues
21			5. Carpet flooring has been thoroughly cleaned; vacuumed free of dust, excess glues and other stains
22			removed per manufacturers use and care instructions.
23			6. Resilient flooring has been thoroughly cleaned; vacuumed free of dust, excess glues and other stains
24			removed, mopped and buffed per manufacturers use and care instructions.
25			7. Interior non-occupied concrete floors shall be broom cleaned, vacuumed free of dust, excess glues and
26			other stains removed per manufacturers use and care instructions.
27			8. Light fixtures, lamps, diffusers and other such items have been dusted and cleaned as necessary.
28			
29	3.5.	CALL	BACK WORK
30		Α.	The GC shall be responsible for ensuring that any contractor returning to the project site for completion or
31			correction work has re-cleaned and restored the area to the levels described in section 3.4 above upon
32			completion of the work. This shall include but not be limited to the following:
33			 The immediate area(s) where work was completed.
34			2. Adjacent areas where dust or debris may have traveled.
35			3. Other areas occupied during the completion of the call back work.
36			4. Path of entrance/exit, to/from the area(s) of work.
37			
38			
39			
40			END OF SECTION
41			

1 2	SECTION 01 74 19 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL					
3						
4			5ENERAL			
5		L.1.	SUMMARY			
6		L.2.	RELATED SPECIFICAITONS			
7		L.3.	CITY ORDINANCES			
8		L.4.	DEFINITIONS			
9		L.5.	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS			
10 11		L.6. L.7.	QUALITY ASSURANCE			
		L.7. L.8.	WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN			
12 13		-	WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN			
13			ECUTION			
14		3-LA 3.1.	PLAN IMPLEMENTATION			
16		3.2.	HAZARDOUS AND TOXIC WASTE			
10		3.3.	GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR ALL WASTES			
18		3.3. 3.4.	GUIDELINES FOR RECYCLABLE, RE-USABLE, AND SALVAGEABLE WASTE			
18		3.5.	GUIDELINES FOR RECTELABLE, RE-03ABLE, AND SALVAGEABLE WASTE			
20	-	J.J.				
21	PART	1 – G	ENERAL			
22	<u>. /</u>					
23	1.1.	SUN	MMARY			
24		A.	This specification includes administrative and procedural requirements for the recycling, re-use, salvaging, and			
25			disposal of non-hazardous construction and demolition waste.			
26		В.	The General Contractor (GC) shall be fully responsible for complying with all applicable ordinances and other			
27			such regulatory requirements during the execution of this contract.			
28						
29	1.2.	REL	ATED SPECIFICAITONS			
30		A.	01 29 76 Progress Payment Procedures			
31		В.	01 31 23 Project Management Web site			
32		C.	01 32 19 Submittals Schedule			
33		D.	01 33 23 Submittals			
34		Ε.	01 77 00 Closeout Procedures			
35		F.	Other Divisions and Specifications that may address the proper disposal of construction or demolition waste as it			
36			pertains to work being conducted under that particular specification.			
37						
38	1.3.	CITY	Y ORDINANCES			
39		Α.	There are two (2) Madison General Ordinances (MGO) that the City of Madison has regarding construction and			
40			demolition waste.			
41			1. MGO 10.185, Recycling and Reuse of Construction and Demolition Debris, describes the requirements			
42			associated with this ordinance including definitions, documentation requirements, and penalties.			
43			2. MGO 28.185, Approval of Demolition (Razing, Wrecking) and Removal, describes the requirements			
44			associated with applying for and receiving a demolition permit.			
45		В.	All City of Madison, Board of Public Works, contracts being conducted by City Engineering, Facility Management,			
46			for construction, remodeling, or demolition shall comply with the above ordinances regardless of project type or			
47			size.			
48						
49	1.4.	DEF	INITIONS			
50		Α.	Clean: Untreated and unpainted material, free of contamination caused by oils, solvents, caulks, and other			
51			chemicals.			
52		В.	Construction and Demolition Debris: Materials resulting from the construction, remodeling, repair, and			
53			demolition of utilities, structures, buildings, and roads.			
54		C.	Disposal: Off-site removal of construction and demolition debris and the subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or			
55		_	deposit in authorized landfill or incinerator.			
56		D.	Hazardous: Exhibiting the characteristics of hazardous substance, i.e. ignitability, corrosiveness, toxicity, or			
57		-	reactivity and including but not limited to asbestos containing materials, lead, mercury and PCBs.			
58		Ε.	Non-hazardous: Exhibiting none of the characteristics of a hazardous substance.			
	Sola	r PV –	Fire Station 02			

1		F.	Nontoxic: Not immediately poisonous to humans or poisonous after a long period of exposure.
2		G.	Recyclable: The ability of a product or material to be recovered at the end of its life cycle and remanufactured
3			into a new product.
4		Н.	Recycle: Any process by which construction or demolition debris is diverted from final disposal as solid waste at
5			a permitted landfill and instead is collected, separated, and/or processed into raw materials for new, reused, or
6			reconstituted products; or for the recovery of materials for energy production processes.
7		١.	Recycler: Any recycling facility, transfer station, or other waste handling facility which accepts construction and
8			demolition debris for recycling, or for other transferring to a recycling facility.
9		J.	Recycling: The process of sorting, cleaning, treating, or reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials
10			for the purpose of preparing the material to be recyclable. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating or
11			thermally destroying waste.
12		к.	Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.
13		L.	Reuse: Shall mean any of the following:
14			1. The on-site use of reprocessed construction and demolitions debris.
15			2. The off-site redistribution of a material, for use in the same manner or similar manner at another
16			location.
17			3. The use of non-toxic, clean wood as an alternative fuel source.
18		М.	Salvage: To remove a waste material from the project site for resale or reuse by the Owner or others.
19		N.	Toxic: Poisonous to humans either immediately or after a long period of exposure.
20		0.	Trash: Any product or material unable to be re-used, returned, recycled, or salvaged.
21		Ρ.	Waste: Extra materials or products that have reached the end of its useful life or its intended use. Waste
22			includes salvageable, returnable, recyclable and re-useable construction and demolition materials, and trash.
23 24	1.5.	DEDE	ORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
24 25	1.5.	A.	The GC shall develop a Waste Management Plan that results in end-of-project rates for salvage/recycling/reuse
26		А.	of 95 percent (minimum) by weight of the total waste generated by the Work. Percentages may be adjusted on
20			a project by project basis depending on selected LEED goals associated with the project.
28		В.	The GC shall salvage or recycle 100 percent of all uncontaminated packaging materials including but not limited
29		Б.	to the following:
30			1. Paper
31			2. Cardboard
32			3. Beverage containers
33			4. Boxes
34			5. Plastic Sheet and film
35			6. Polystyrene packaging
36			7. Wood crates and pallets
37			8. Plastic pails and buckets
38		C.	Promote a resourceful use of supplies and materials through proper planning and handling. Generate the least
39			amount of waste possible by minimizing errors, poor planning, breakage, mishandling, contamination or other
40			similar factors.
41		D.	Use all reasonable means to divert construction waste from landfills and incinerators through recycling, reuse, or
42			salvage as appropriate.
43			
44	1.6.	SUBN	AITTALS AND DELIVERABLES
45		А.	The GC shall provide his/her completed Waste Management Plan to the Project Management Web Site as a
46			submittal for review by the Project Architect and City Project Manager.
47			1. See item 1.8 below for Waste Management Plan submittal requirements.
48			2. The Waste Management Plan shall be completed, submitted, and approved as a pre-requisite for
49 50			Progress Payment number 1.
50			3. Copies of all documentation required by this specification shall be submitted to the appropriate Project
51 52			Management Web Site Library. Documentation shall be reviewed by the City Project Manager during all
52 52		р	Progress Payment reviews for compliance and accuracy.
53 54		В.	The Waste Management Coordinator shall provide copies of items 1 through 5 below to the appropriate Project
54 55			Management Web Site Library and shall update the Waste Management Summary Log to reflect the records being submitted
55 56			 being submitted. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of itemized salvageable waste donated to
57			individuals or organizations. Indicate if the organization is tax exempt.
57			

1 2			2. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of itemized salvageable waste sold to individuals or organizations. Indicate if the organization is tax exempt.
2			 Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by
4			recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts and
5			invoices.
6 7			 Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts and invoices.
8			5. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: The Refrigerant Recovery Technician responsible for recovering
9			refrigerant shall provide the GC with a statement indicating all of the following:
10			a. All recovery was performed according to EPA Regulations.
11			b. All refrigerant present was recovered; indicate the total quantity recovered by unit.
12			c. Date of Recovery.
13			d. Name, address, company name, and phone number of technician performing the recovery.
14			e. Technician shall sign and date the statement.
15		C.	LEED Submittal: The GC shall provide the following information using the appropriate LEED letter template upon
16			project completion: indicating that the requirements of the credit have been met. NOTE: This requirement shall
17			only apply to projects having a LEED certification goal.
18			1. Total waste material generated.
19			2. Total waste material diverted by diversion method; recycling, salvage, re-use, etc.
20			3. Statement that the credit requirements have been met.
21			4. GC shall sign the letter.
22	<i></i>	<i>.</i>	
23	1.7.	-	ITY ASSURANCE
24		Α.	Waste Management Coordinator: The GC shall be responsible for designating a Waste Management
25			Coordinator. Coordinator may be the GC Supervisor, GC Project Manager or other member of the GC staff
26		р	having knowledge of proper waste management procedures and all applicable regulations.
27 28		В. С.	Regulatory Requirements: comply with all hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction. The Waste Management Coordinator shall comply with Specification 01 31 19 Project Meetings, Section 3.7.B.1
28 29		С.	and conduct a Waste Management Conference at the job site. This conference shall be repeated as necessary as
29 30			additional trades are added to the Work. The conference shall include but not be limited to the following:
31			1. Identify the Waste Management Coordinator; provide trade contractors with name, phone, and email
32			information.
33			 Review and discuss the Waste Management Plan and the roles of the Coordinator.
34			3. Review the requirements for documenting and reporting procedures of each type of waste and its
35			disposition.
36			4. Review procedures for material separation; indicate availability and locations of containers and bins.
37			5. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
38			6. Review waste management procedures specific to each trade.
39		D.	Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by EPA-approved certification program.
40 41	1.8.	WAS	TE MANAGEMENT PLAN
42	2.31	A.	Develop a plan consisting of waste identification, a waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis.
43			Indicate quantities by weight or volume. Use the same units of measure throughout the waste management
44			plan.
45			1. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of site clearing, demolition waste, and
46			construction waste that will be generated during the execution of this contract. Include assumptions for
47			the estimates.
48			2. Waste Reduction Work Plan: The work plan shall consist of but not be limited to all of the following:
49			a. Identify methods for reducing construction waste. Re-using, framing and forming materials, re-
50			planning material cuts to minimize waste, etc.
51			b. Identify what types of materials will be recycled. Provide lists of local companies that receive
52			and/or process the materials. Include names, addresses, and phone numbers.
53			c. Identify what types of materials will be disposed of and whether it will be disposed of in a landfill
54			facility or by incineration facility. Provide lists of local companies that receive and/or process the
55			materials. Include names, addresses, and phone numbers.
56			d. Identify methods to be used on site for separating waste including all of the following:
57 58			i. Sizes of containers to be used.ii. Labels to be used on the containers to identify the type of waste allowed in the container.
20			
			re Station 02

_			······································
1			iii. Designated locations on the project site for waste material containers.
2 3		В.	If project requires demolition incorporate the ordinance required (MGO 28.185) Recycling and Reuse Plan into the Waste Management Plan.
4		C.	Provide all of the following for the Waste Management Coordinator:
5		С.	1. Name, employer, employer address, phone number, and email address of the designated coordinator.
6 7			 a. The GC shall also provide this information with the required Project Directory Submittal at the beginning of the project.
, 8 9		D.	If at the option of the GC, he/she chooses to contract with a Waste Management Disposal Company that allows comingled and unsorted waste materials, the GC shall include with his/her Waste Management Plan the
10			following:
11 12			 Name, address, phone number, state permitting information, and other pertinent information about the disposal company.
13 14			 Documentation from the disposal company indicating company policies and procedures regarding comingled and unsorted waste materials to include:
15			a. GC responsibilities on the project site.
16			b. Disposal company procedures for receiving, sorting, recycling, and disposing of comingled and
17			unsorted waste material.
18			
19 20	PART	2 – PR	ODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED
20 21	PΔRT	3 - FXF	CUTION
22	<u>1 AN</u>	J L/L	
23	3.1.	PLAN	I IMPLEMENTATION
24		Α.	Implement the approved waste management plan. Provide adequate containers, storage space, signage,
25			transportation and other items required to implement the plan during the execution of this contract.
26		В.	The GC and Waste Management Coordinator shall be responsible for monitoring and reporting the status of the
27			Waste Management Plan and shall monitor the waste management practices on site as frequently as needed.
28		C.	Train all workers, sub-contractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures as appropriate for
29			the work being conducted on the project site.
30			1. Distribute the waste management plan to everyone concerned within seven (7) days of submittal
31 32			approval.
32 33			2. Distribute the waste management plan to new workers, sub-contractors, and suppliers when they first appear on the project site.
34			 Conduct additional training as needed during the execution of the contract to keep a positive focus on
35			the waste management plan.
36		D.	Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways,
37			and other adjacent and used facilities.
38 39			 Designate and label specific areas on the project site necessary for separating materials to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.
40			2. Comply with any specification or regulatory requirements pertaining to dust, dirt, environmental
41			protection, and noise control.
42			
43	3.2.		ARDOUS AND TOXIC WASTE
44 45		Α.	The Owner shall be responsible under separate contract for the removal of any asbestos related materials. All other materials shall be removed by the GC.
45 46		В.	All hazardous and toxic waste shall be separated, stored, and disposed of according to all applicable regulations.
40 47		Б. С.	All hazardous and toxic materials on site shall have a Material Safety and Data Sheet (MSDS) available that
48			indicates storage requirements, emergency information, and disposal requirements as necessary.
49			
50	3.3.	GENE	ERAL GUIDELINES FOR ALL WASTES
51		Α.	Recycle all paper and beverage containers used by workers, sub-contractors, suppliers and visitors to the project
52 53		В.	site. All revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other such incentives received from recycling, reusing, or
53 54		ы.	salvaging waste materials shall accrue to the GC unless specified otherwise in the contract documents.
55		C.	Separate recyclable, reusable, and salvageable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris except where
56			Waste Management Disposal Company allows comingled waste materials, see section 1.8.D above.
57			1. Separate by type in appropriate containers or designated areas according to the approved waste
58			management plan away from the construction area. Do not store within the drip lines of existing trees.
	Sola	r PV – Fi	ire Station 02
	3010		

1			2. Inspect containers and bins frequently for contamination and inappropriately sorted materials. Remove
2			contaminated materials and resort as necessary.
3			3. Stockpile bulk materials such as sand, topsoil, stone, etc., on site away from the construction area and
4			without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water, and
5			cover to prevent windblown dust. Do not store within the drip lines of existing trees.
6			4. Whenever possible store items off the ground and/or protect them from the weather.
7			
8	3.4.	GUID	ELINES FOR RECYCLABLE, RE-USABLE, AND SALVAGEABLE WASTE
9		Α.	The following guidelines is not a complete or all inclusive list and shall be adjusted as needed by the methods
10		_	and procedures identified in the Waste Management Plan.
11		B.	Asphalt Paving: Break-up into transportable pieces or grind, transport to an authorized recycling facility.
12 13		C. D.	Carpet and Pad: Separate carpet and pad scraps, containerize and transport to an authorized recycling facility. Ceiling System Components: Suspended ceiling system components shall be sorted by material type as follows:
13		D.	1. Broken, cut, or damaged tiles shall be containerized, transport to an authorized recycling facility.
15			 Damaged, or cut tracks, trim and other metal grid system components shall be sorted with other metals
16			of similar types, palletize, transport to an authorized recycling facility.
17		E.	Clean Fill: When allowed by Division 31 Specifications; concrete, masonry, stone, asphalt pavement, sand and
18			other such materials may be used as clean fill on this project site. The GC shall verify with the Project Architect,
19			Structural Engineer, or Civil Engineer as necessary prior to using any materials as clean fill. Materials shall be
20			processed, placed, and compacted as specified. If not being re-used on site, transport to an authorized recycling
21			facility.
22		F.	Clean Wood Materials: Including but not limited framing cutoffs, wood sheathing or paneling materials,
23			structural or engineered wood products, and pallets or crates. Clean Wood shall be free of paints, stains, oils,
24 25			preservatives and other such contaminates. 1. Useable pieces shall be sorted by type and dimension, bundled and transported off site by the GC or
26			returned to the supplier.
27			2. Non-useable pieces shall be palletized or containerized, transport to an authorized recycling facility.
28			3. Clean, uncontaminated sawdust and wood shavings shall be bagged, transport to an authorized recycling
29			facility.
30		G.	Concrete: Break-up into transportable pieces, remove all reinforcing and other metals, transport to an
31			authorized recycling facility.
32		Н.	Glass Products: Shall be sorted by types, do not include light fixture lamps and bulbs. Products broken in
33			shipment shall be returned to the supplier. Broken or cracked items still in frames shall be taped to prevent
34 35		I.	further breakage and injury to workers. Transport to an authorized recycling facility. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wooden pallets or container, store in a dry location, transport to an
35 36		ι.	authorized recycling facility.
37		J.	Light Fixture Lamps and Bulbs: Fluorescent tubes shall be containerized, transport to an authorized recycling
38			facility.
39		К.	Masonry and CMU: Remove all metal reinforcing, anchors, and ties, clean undamaged pieces and neatly stack on
40			pallets, transport damaged pieces to an authorized recycling facility.
41		L.	Metals: Sort metals by type as follows, this does not include piping:
42			1. Architectural metals including but not limited to siding, soffit, and roofing panels shall be sorted by
43			material, palletize or bundle as needed and transport to an authorized recycling facility.
44			 Structural steel, sort by size and type; palletize and transport to an authorized recycling facility. Miscellanceus metals such as aluminum, bross, brosse, attached by transport to an authorized recycling facility.
45 46			3. Miscellaneous metals such as aluminum, brass, bronze, etc shall be sorted by type, containerized or palletized as necessary, transport to an authorized recycling facility.
40		M.	Packaging and shipping materials
48			1. Cardboard boxes and containers: Breakdown all cardboard boxes and containers into flat sheets. Bundle
49			and store in a dry location until transported for recycling.
50			2. Pallets:
51			a. Whenever possible require deliveries using pallets to remove them from the project site.
52			b. Neatly stack pallets in preparation for reusing them or providing them to other companies for
53			salvage or re-use.
54			c. Break down pallets into component wood pieces that comply with the requirements for recycling
55 56			clean wood materials. Neatly stack or palletize pieces in preparation for transportation.
56 57			3. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces that comply with the requirements for recycling clean wood materials. Neatly stack or palletize pieces in preparation for transportation.
58			 Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
	Sola	r D\/ _ Fi	re Station 02
	Sola	1 FV - FI	

1		N.	Piping and conduit: Reduce all piping and conduit to straight lengths, sort and store by size, material and type.
2			Remove supports, hangers, valves, boxes, sprinkler heads, and other such components, sort and store by size,
3			material and type. Transport to authorized recycling facilities according to material types.
4		0.	Roofing: Roofing materials shall be sorted and containerized by type, transport to authorized recycling facilities
5			according to material types.
6		Ρ.	Site-Clearing Waste: Sort all site waste by type.
7 8			 Only stockpile soils types and quantities required for re-use on the project site. All remaining quantities shall be transported off site to an authorized facility that receives such materials.
9			 Brush, branches, and trees with no marketable re-use shall be transported to facilities for chipping into
10			mulch.
11			3. Trees with a marketable re-use shall be salvaged and transported to facilities that specialize in processing
12			trees for future use as wood products.
13			
14	3.5.	GUID	DELINES FOR DISPOSAL OF WASTES
15		A.	The following guidelines shall be adjusted as needed by the methods and procedures identified in the Waste
16			Management Plan.
17		В.	Any waste that is contaminated, organic, or cannot be recycled, re-used, or salvaged shall be legally disposed of
18			in an authorized landfill or incinerator. Disposal methods shall follow all applicable regulatory requirements.
19		C.	No waste material of any kind, except those types designated as clean fill in section 3.4 above, shall be allowed
20			to be buried on the project site at any time.
21		D.	No burning of any kind of waste material shall be permitted on this project site at any time.
22		Ε.	Paint and Stain: Paints, stains, and their containers shall be disposed of as follows:
23			1. Whenever possible containers should be thoroughly cleaned immediately after emptying and sorted with
24			as appropriate (metal or plastic) for recycling
25			2. Empty containers, regardless of type or base material, may be disposed of with lids off with general
26			garbage.
27			3. Latex paint may be placed with general garbage if properly solidified as follows:
28			a. Small amounts (an inch or less in can): Remove lids and allow paint to dry out in the can and
29			harden. Protect cans from rain and freezing.
30			b. Large amounts (more than one inch): Mix paint with equal amounts of cat litter, stir and allow to
31			completely dry. Alternate method: mix with commercial paint hardener.
32			4. Oil-based or combustible paints and stains, regardless of liquid or solid, shall be transported to an
33			approved facility that takes such items such as Dane County Clean Sweep Sites.
34		F.	Treated Wood Materials: Treated wood materials including but not limited to wood that has been painted,
35			stained, or chemically treated shall not be recycled or incinerated.
36			
37			
38			
39			END OF SECTION
40			

1 2			SECTION 01 76 00 PROTECTING INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION
3			
4	PART	1 – G	ENERAL
5	1	l.1.	SUMMARY1
6	1	L.2.	QUALITY ASSURANCE
7	-	L.3.	RELATED SPECIFICATIONS1
8			RODUCTS
9		2.1.	EROSION CONTROL PROTECTION
10		2.2.	INTERIOR FINISH PROTECTION MATERIALS
11			CECUTION
12		3.1.	GENERAL EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS
13		3.2. 3.3.	PROTECT ADJACENT PROPERTIES
14 15		s.s. 3.4.	PROTECT LANDSCAPING FEATORES
16		s.4. 3.5.	PROTECT PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY
17		3.5. 3.6.	PROTECT STORED MATERIALS
18		3.7.	PROTECT WORK - EXTERIOR
19		3.8.	PROTECT WORK - INTERIOR
20			
21	PART	1 – G	ENERAL
22			
23	1.1.	SUI	MMARY
24		Α.	The purpose of this specification is to provide clear responsibilities, guide lines, and requirements related to
25			providing protection to already installed construction.
26		В.	Already installed construction shall include but not be limited to the following:
27			1. Any existing site feature such as pavement, curbs, drainage features, utilities, landscaping features (trees,
28			shrubbery, plantings, flagpoles, etc) and other such exterior items not associated with the building
29			whether on or adjacent to the project site.
30			2. Any existing structure on or adjacent to the project site.
31			3. Any existing interior work that may be adjacent to the new work including all paths of ingress/egress to
32			areas associated with accessing the Work.
33 34			4. Any existing feature of any kind within the public right-of-way that may be on the project site property, adjacent to the project site or across the street from the project site.
34 35		C.	All contractors shall be familiar with the specifications of their Division of Work for specific requirements on
36		С.	protection of the Work.
37		D.	The requirements noted within this specification do not relieve any contractor of the responsibility for
38		υ.	compliance with any code, statute, ordinance, or other such regulatory requirement having jurisdictional
39			authority over these contract documents.
40			
41	1.2.	QU	ALITY ASSURANCE
42		A.	It shall be the responsibility of every contractor and worker assigned to the project to be diligent in protecting all
43			existing work, and newly installed construction.
44		В.	It shall be the General Contractors' (GC) responsibility under the contract to provide all reasonable protection
45			methods, materials, or precautionary measures required to protect new or existing construction as described in
46			within this specification to the project as a whole.
47			1. The GC shall be responsible to ensure any damaged new or existing construction is repaired or replaced
48			at no additional cost to the Contract.
49			2. The GC at his/her discretion may direct other contractors to provide and maintain protection of
50			completed work associated with their Division of Work. I.E.: The carpet installer may be required by the
51			GC to provide carpet protection along traveled paths, ingress/egress, etc after installation.
52		C.	It shall be the responsibility of the GC to ensure that all materials being used to protect installed construction are
53			compatible with, and/or adjacent to, the materials being protected. This shall include but not be limited to the
54 55			material used as covering, tapes used to fasten protective materials, etc.
55 56	1 2	per	
56 57	1.3.	A.	ATED SPECIFICATIONS Parts of this specification will reference articles within "The City of Madison Standard Specifications for Public
57 58		д.	Works Construction".
50	Solar	r D\/.	Fire Station 02

1			1. Use the following link to access the Standard Specifications web page:
2			http://www.cityofmadison.com/business/pw/specs.cfm
3			a. Click on the "Part" chapter identified in the specification text. For example if the specification
4			says "Refer to City of Madison Standard Specification ${f 2}$ 10.2" click the link for Part II, the Part II
5			PDF will open.
6			b. Scroll through the index of Part II for specification 210.2 and click the text link which will take you
7			to the referenced text.
8			c. City Standard Detail Drawings (SDD) may be located from the index in Part VIII.
9		В.	Section 01 60 00 Product Requirements
10		C.	Section 01 74 13 Progress Cleaning
11			
12	PART	2 - PRO	<u>DUCTS</u>
13			
14	2.1.	EROSI	ION CONTROL PROTECTION
15		A.	Refer to City of Madison Standard Specification 210.2 for authorized materials associated with erosion control
16			materials.
17			
18	2.2.	INTER	NOR FINISH PROTECTION MATERIALS
19		A.	Except where noted in other areas of the construction documents or this specification the responsible
20		73.	contractor:
21			1. Shall not provide the cheapest or least effective method as an effort to meet any protection requirement.
22			 Shall provide materials of sufficient quality, and durability to provide adequate protection based on the
23			seasonal conditions and the anticipated duration at the time the protection will be needed.
24		_	3. Shall provide sufficient quantity of protection material to protect the construction as needed.
25		В.	Prior to installing protective measures the responsible contractor shall propose to the GC, Project Architect (PA)
26			and City Project Manager (CPM) the proposed plan for protection, materials to be used and samples as
27			necessary.
28			1. The PA and CPM reserve the right to disapprove any proposed method and/or material and/or make
29			alternate proposals.
30		_	
31	PART	3 - EXE(CUTION
32		-	
33	3.1.		RAL EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS
34		Α.	The GC shall be responsible for ensuring all of the following procedures and requirements are implemented as
35			needed for the duration of the Work performed under this contract.
36		В.	The GC shall also be responsible for the following:
37			1. Reporting any incident of damage to existing property, right-of-way, or utility to the CPM immediately
38			upon rendering the incident safe, and notifying emergency response teams, and emergency utility crews
39			as needed.
40			2. Conduct a site walk through prior to leaving at the end of each day to assess:
41			a. Protection measures are properly in place, provide correction actions as necessary.
42			b. Note damage to existing completed work and schedule repair/replacement as needed.
43			3. Ensure all contractors and workers are being diligent in protecting existing work, and newly installed
44			construction.
45			
46	3.2.	PROT	ECT ADJACENT PROPERTIES
47	0.2.	A.	Whenever possible through the design process the City of Madison shall have previously provided notice to
48		73.	adjacent property owners that work will be occurring on or near their property. The City of Madison shall also
48 49			
			have obtained any permanent or temporary easements that may be necessary to complete any Work on adjacent properties
50			adjacent properties.
51		В.	It shall be the responsibility of the GC to do the following for all Work under this contract being performed on or
52			adjacent to the property line:
53			1. Contact the adjacent property owner and provide him/her with information on the work to be done,
54			equipment to be used, and estimated duration of the work. Information to be updated and
55			communicated to property owner(s) as construction progresses and site conditions change.
56			a. If any adjacent property is a rented or leased space the GC shall also make contact and provide
57			the same information to the tenants.

1			b. Determine from the owner and/or tenants if there are any concerns for children, pets, special
2			plantings, or other concerns.
3			2. Discuss the following with all contractors performing work on or near the property line.
4			a. Work to be completed and timeline.
5			b. Concerns of adjacent property owners/tenants from item 1 above.
6			c. Which protective measures will be necessary to protect adjacent properties and address the
7			concerns of adjacent property owners/tenants.
8 9			3. Ensure all protective measures are placed and maintained during the execution of Work on or adjacent to the property line. Interact with the adjacent property owners/tenants as needed.
10		C.	Any contractor doing work on or adjacent to the property line shall install and maintain any protective measure
10		С.	identified in the contract documents, this specification, or as directed by the GC.
12		D.	The GC shall be responsible for restoring any damage to structure and property located on or adjacent to the
13		υ.	property line.
14			1. Restoration shall include but not be limited to repair or replacement using like materials and finishes to
15			its original condition or better.
16			2. Restoration of landscaping materials shall include watering of any seed, sod, or other planting of any kind
17			for a reasonable period of time to encourage germination and root development.
18		E.	The GC shall keep the CPM informed directly to any issues pertaining to adjacent property owners and tenants.
19			
20	3.3.	PROT	FECT LANDSCAPING FEATURES
21		Α.	Except where specifically stated in other areas of the construction documents the following minimal protection
22			requirements shall apply under this section.
23			1. Whenever possible do not install new landscape features until exterior building construction has been
24			completed, equipment such as scaffolding and lifts are no longer needed and have been removed, and
25			heavy equipment operation is no longer required.
26			2. Whenever possible remove and temporarily store all existing landscape features such as benches, waste
27			receptacles, signage, and other such features that will be within the area of Work that can be removed.
28			3. Landscape features that cannot be removed such as flag poles, light poles, light bollards, etc. shall be
29			protected with Type D fencing for areas on pavement or Type E fencing for areas on soil.
30 21			4. Planting beds shall be protected using Type E fencing around the exposed perimeter of the planting bed
31 32			as needed. 5. The City of Madison Standard Specification 107.13 shall apply to all tree protection in and around the
32 33			project site at all times.
34			project site at an times.
35	3.4.	PROT	
36	0	A.	The contractor shall be responsible for notifying all utilities to determine emergency response procedures and
37			protection requirements prior to installing any construction protection.
38			1. This includes requesting utility marking through Diggers Hotline.
39			a. Call 811 or 1-800-242-8511 to request a public utility locate
40			b. For emergency locate call (262) 432-7910 or (877) 500-9592
41			2. Contact the Owner and CPM for any available private utility information on the property that may be
42			available prior to calling a private utility locating company.
43		В.	Except where specifically stated in other areas of the construction documents the following minimal protection
44			requirements shall apply under this section.
45			1. Hydrants, lamp posts, electrical transformers, and other utility pedestals shall be protected with Type D
46			fencing for areas on pavement or Type E fencing for areas on soil. Fence posts shall be located so as to
47			not be directly over the utility main.
48			2. Storm sewer structures in pavement shall have proper inlet protection according to City of Madison
49 50			Standard Specification 210.1(g) and Type C Construction Barrels when necessary.
50			3. Storm sewer structures in turf and other landscaped areas shall have proper inlet protection according to
51 52			City of Madison Standard Specification 210.1(g) and Type E fencing for areas on soil.
52 53			4. Stormwater management features such as greenways, retention/detention ponds, bio-filtration ponds
53 54			and other such features shall be properly protected according to the appropriate erosion control measure specified on the Erosion Control Plan. See multiple sections of City of Madison Standard
54 55			Specification 210.1
55 56			a. For the protection of hard to see items such as structures, castings, inlets, etc. in grassy areas
57			provide Type E fencing for areas on soil.
.			

1			c. For the protection of storm water management features having special soils and plants such as
2			bio-filtration ponds provide Type E fencing for areas on soil.
3			5. Other structures and covers including but not limited to cleanouts, wiring hand holes, valve boxes, access
4			structures, grease trap structures, etc shall be protected as follows:
5			a. Provide Type E fencing for areas on soil.
6			b. When paving operations are complete provide a construction barrel or cone near structures as
7			necessary depending on required heavy construction traffic.
8	<u>.</u> -		
9	3.5.	-	ECT PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY
10 11		A.	Except where specifically stated in other areas of the construction documents the following minimal protection
11			requirements shall apply under this section. 1. All public right-of-way (area from behind the sidewalk to the centerline of the street) shall remain open
12			and accessible except during periods of active work. At such times the public right of way shall be
14			properly closed and signed as referenced in City of Madison Standard Specification 107.9.
15			 Bus stops and bus stop structures shall remain accessible at all times.
16			 Traffic signage and traffic signals, traffic control boxes shall be protected with Type D fencing for areas on
17			pavement or Type E fencing for areas on soil.
18			a. Protection at traffic signage/signals shall not obstruct the viewing of the sign/signal for its
19			intended purpose at any time.
20		в.	When additional protection for traffic control is required, the use of barricades, guardrails, lane closures and
21			other such procedures will be detailed within the construction documents.
22		C.	When additional protection for overhead sidewalk cover is required the contract documents shall indicate the
23			specific location and structural requirements of the protective structure.
24			
25	3.6.	PROT	ECT STORED MATERIALS
26		Α.	All contractors shall refer to Specification 01 60 00 Product Requirements for all storage and protection
27			requirements of building materials and products delivered to the site.
28	_		
29	3.7.		
30		Α.	Provide all temporary services that may be required to protect the installed material from heat, cold, humidity,
31		Р	etc, while materials such as concrete, mortar, sealants, paints, etc, are drying and/or curing.
32 33		В.	Open trenches, pits, and other such excavations shall be properly covered, lined, or shored as needed during periods of inclement weather to prevent the caving of soils onto existing work in progress. Refer to the
33 34			appropriate specifications and/or regulatory requirements governing this type of work as necessary.
35		C.	Provide adequate protection at all openings with heavy duty tarps, plastic sheathing, or wood framing and
36		С.	sheathing as needed to protect interior work in progress from inclement weather as needed.
37		D.	Protect exterior finishes of all kinds with heavy duty tarps or plastic sheathing as needed while landscaping is
38		υ.	being installed through full germination of seeded areas or installation of filter fabric and mulches to keep dust,
39			dirt, and mud off of finished exterior surfaces.
40		E.	Designate specific curb mounting points and provide wood blocking where small vehicles, skid loaders and other
41			such equipment may need access to areas being landscaped.
42		F.	Provide plywood turning pads for skid loaders to turn on to prevent tire marking on new pavement.
43		G.	Do not permit the parking of vehicles with any kind of fluid leaks to park on new pavement.
44		Н.	The contractor shall be responsible for cleaning, repairing, or replacing any completed work or work in progress
45			under this specification as deemed necessary by the CPM without additional cost to the contract.
46			
47	3.8.		ECT WORK - INTERIOR
48		А.	The GC shall do all of the following:
49			1. Provide all temporary services that may be required to protect the installed material from heat, cold,
50			humidity, etc, while materials such as concrete, mortar, sealants, paints, etc, are drying and/or curing.
51 52			2. Provide adequate visual and/or physical protection as needed to protect newly completed interior work
52			such as paint, flooring material, sealants, grouts, etc that may be drying and/or curing.
53 54			 Provide adequate space and materials for cleaning boots, tool boxes, supplies, and other items coming into the project site once finish work has begun.
54 55			 Clean dirtied areas and repair/replace damaged areas immediately.
55 56		В.	The contractors responsible for interior work shall be responsible for protecting their work and finishes from dirt,
57		۵.	mud, snow, spills, splatters, and physical damage after installation as follows:
58			 Protect vinyl composite, rubber composite, painted/stained concrete, and tiled flooring as follows:
	Solo	D\/_ =:	re Station 02
	Juidi	- r v - r II	

1			a. Define foot traffic areas and protect with Ramboard Temporary Floor Protection products as a
2			minimum basis of design or other protection product(s) compatible with installed flooring product
3			if Ramboard is not compatible. Products to be used shall be new.
4			i. Tape all edges, seams, etc with a good quality tape that does not leave sticky residue. Do
5			not allow any debris or other material between the installed flooring and the protection
6			material.
7			ii. Repair tears immediately, replace worn areas with like material as necessary.
8		2.	Protect carpeted areas as follows:
9			a. Define foot traffic areas and protect with a minimum of 6mil, clear, polyethylene sheeting 3 feet
10			wide. Products to be used shall be new.
11			i. Tape all edges, seams, etc with a good quality tape that does not leave sticky residue. Do
12			not allow any debris or other material between the installed flooring and the protection
13			material.
14			ii. Repair tears immediately, replace worn areas with like materials as necessary.
15		3.	Protect all finished walls in high traffic areas with Ramboard Temporary Wall protection products or
16			approved equal.
17			i. Tape all edges, seams, etc with a good quality tape that does not leave sticky residue. Do
18			not allow any debris or other material between the installed flooring and the protection
19			material.
20			ii. Repair tears immediately, replace worn areas with like materials as necessary.
21		3.	Protect counter tops, cabinets, and other finished surfaces with large sheets of thick cardboard or
22			Ramboard products. Do not allow toolboxes, finish materials, parts and other such items to be placed on
23			finished materials.
24	С.		tection shall stay in place until the CPM, PA, and GC mutually deem the project is ready for Final Cleaning.
25			ntractors responsible for protecting the work shall be responsible for removing the protection and
26			ing any adhesive residue at that time. Contractors shall only use manufacturer authorized cleaning
27	_		als for removing adhesives, etc.
28	D.		actors doing work in un-protected areas of finished work shall be required to provide drop cloths and other
29		•	tion as noted within this specification for the duration of their work.
30		1.	Finished areas shall be sufficiently covered to accommodate all equipment, and materials being used to
31			complete the work being done.
32		2.	Finished areas shall be sufficiently covered to prevent splatters, over spray, etc when doing touch-up
33			work.
34		3.	Contractors who do not provide sufficient protection under this sub-section shall be responsible for any
35			costs associated with cleaning, repairing or replacing already finished construction at no additional cost
36			to the contract.
37			
38			
39			
40			END OF SECTION
41			

1			SECTION 01 77 00						
2			CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES						
3									
4			ENERAL						
5		1.1.	SUMMARY1						
6 7		1.2. 1.3.	RELATED SPECIFICATIONS						
8		1.3. 1.4.	2 QUALITY ASSURANCE – CONSTUCTION CLOSEOUT						
9		1.4. 1.5.	QUALITY ASSURANCE – CONTRACT CLOSEOUT						
10		-	RODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED						
11			ECUTION						
12		3.1.	CONSTRUCTION CLOSEOUT CHECKLIST						
13		3.2.	CONSTRUCTION CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS						
14		3.3.	CONSTRUCTION CLOSEOUT PROCEDURE						
15		3.4.	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS						
16		3.5.	CONTRACT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURE						
17									
18	PART	1 – G	ENERAL						
19									
20	1.1.	SUN	ЛМАКҮ						
21		Α.	The purpose of this specification is to clearly define and quantify the requirements associated with closing a City						
22			of Madison Public Works Contract for facility related work.						
23		В.	All contracts have two distinct but related paths. Each path needs to be properly closed independently in order						
24			to close the contract as a whole.						
25			1. Construction closeout is related to closing out all of the Work associated with the construction						
26			documents.						
27			a. It shall be the responsibility of all contractors to be fully aware of the required Work and closeout						
28			requirements involved in their individual trades.						
29 30			2. Contract closeout is related to closing out all of the administrative aspects of the contract in general.						
30 31			a. It shall be the responsibility of all contractors to be fully aware of the administrative requirements required by the contract and to provide the supporting documentation required.						
32			 Construction Closeout must be completed before Contract Closeout can begin. 						
33		C.	This specification will provide general knowledge associated with the following areas:						
34		С.	1. Construction Closeout Requirements						
35			 Construction Closeout Acquirements Construction Closeout Procedure 						
36			3. Contract Closeout Requirements						
37			4. Contract Closeout Procedure						
38			5. Final Payment and Certificate of Completion						
39									
40	1.2.	REL	ATED SPECIFICATIONS						
41		Α.	Contractors shall review all references to other specifications including specifications relating to the execution of						
42			the Work associated with their Division or Trade.						
43		В.	Section 01 29 76 Progress Payment Procedures						
44		C.	Section 01 31 23 Project Management Web Site						
45		D.	Section 01 32 26 Construction Progress Reporting						
46		Ε.	Section 01 45 16 Field Quality Control Procedures						
47		F.	Section 01 74 13 Progress Cleaning						
48		G.	Section 01 45 16 Construction Waste Management and Disposal						
49		Н.	Section 01 76 00 Protecting Installed Construction						
50		I.	Section 01 78 13 Completion and Correction List						
51		J	Section 01 78 23 Operation and Maintenance Data						
52		К.	Section 01 78 36 Warranties						
53		L.	Section 01 78 39 As-Built Drawings						
54 55		M.	Section 01 78 43 Spare Parts and Extra Materials						
55 56		N.	Section 01 79 00Demonstration and TrainingSection 01 91 00Commissioning						
50 57		О Р.	Other requirements as noted in the contract documents signed by the General Contractor						
57		г.	other requirements as noted in the contract documents signed by the General Contractor						
50									

1	1 2		
1 2	1.3.		NITIONS
2		Α.	Substantial Compliance : A letter provided to the City of Madison Building Inspection and signed by the Project Architect indicating that all Work has been completed to a level that would allow Owner Occupancy and that all
3 4			construction is in compliance with the construction documents. A copy of this letter is also provided to the
5			State of Wisconsin Department of Health and Safety as necessary to clear plan review requirements. This letter
6			does not represent construction closeout.
7		В.	Certificate of Occupancy: The Regulatory letter from the City of Madison Building Inspection Department
8			indicating that all regulatory requirements and inspections have been completed and the building may now be
9			occupied for its intended use. This letter does not represent construction closeout.
10		C.	Certificate of Substantial Completion: A letter provided by the Department of Public Works, signed by the City
11			Engineer indicating that Construction activities are substantially complete. This letter does represent
12			construction closeout and the date of this letter begins the date of the Warranty Period.
13		D.	Construction Closeout: The point in the contract where all contractual requirements associated the execution of
14			the Work as described in the plans, specifications, and other documents have been successfully met and the
15			items described in 1.3.A, .B, and .C above have been completed.
16		Ε.	Final Progress Payment: The progress payment associated with achieving Construction closeout as described in
17			1.3.D above. At this point the contractor may request all monies associated with the contract be paid with the
18			exception of held retainage.
19		F.	Contract Closeout: The point in the contract where all contractual requirements associated with the City of
20			Madison, Board of Public Works contract has been successfully met.
21		G.	Final Payment: The final contract payment submittal that may be approved by the City of Madison after all
22			contractual requirements of the Public Works Contract have been met and any remaining monies (retainage)
23			due to the contractor may be released for the Final Payment.
24			
25	1.4.	QUAI	LITY ASSURANCE – CONSTRUCTION CLOSEOUT
26		A.	All contractors shall be responsible for properly executing the construction closeout requirements associated
27			with their Work as described in the specifications governing their Work.
28		В.	The GC shall be responsible for all of the following:
29			1. Ensuring that all contractors have met the construction closeout requirements associated with their
30			Work.
31			2. Coordinate the collection of all construction closeout deliverables from all contractors, provide the
32			deliverables to the Project Architect and City Project Manager for review as necessary, and ensure all
33			contractors correct deficiencies of deliverables and resubmit as needed for final acceptance.
34			3. Ensure all closeout requirements identified in the Construction Closeout Checklist below have been
35			completed as intended by the construction documents.
36			
37	1.5.	QUAI	LITY ASSURANCE – CONTRACT CLOSEOUT
38		A.	The City of Madison, Department of Civil Rights (DCR) monitors contract compliance for construction and
39			procurement contracts to ensure that local, state and federal regulations are followed by contractors working on
40			City of Madison Public Works (PW) projects. DCR will monitor all PW projects from contract award through the
41			final payment at the close of the project. Contractors will be required to submit reporting paperwork
42			throughout the PW project process.
43			1. Contractors are encouraged to visit the web site identified below for additional information, checklists,
44			forms, and other information provided by DCR as it relates to Contract Compliance.
45			http://www.cityofmadison.com/Business/PW/contractCompliance.cfm
46			 Questions regarding the process should be directed to parties and offices as identified on the various
47			forms, documents, and instructions or contact:
48			City of Madison, Department of Civil Rights
40 49			210 Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd., Room 523
49 50			Madison, WI 53703
50 51			(608) 266-4910
51		В.	All Sub-Contractors have submitted the applicable required documents described in item 1.5.D below to the
		Ď.	
53		c	General Contractor (GC) for Contract Closeout.
54 FF		C.	The GC has submitted the required applicable documents described in item 1.5.D below for all contractors to the
55		_	appropriate City of Madison Agency per instructions associated with each submittal.
56		D.	The documents required for submittal to the City of Madison for Contract Closeout may include any/all of the
57			items listed below depending on contract type. It is the sole responsibility of all contractors to know and submit
58			the required and complete documentation in a timely fashion.
	Cala	DV F:	ro Station 02

1			1. Weekly Pay	roll Reports				
2				Jtilization Report	ization Reports			
3					r Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goals			
4					required or requested through the Finali	zation Review Pro	cess	
5				,,				
6	PART 2	2 – PRO	DUCTS – THIS SECTI	<u>ON NOT USED</u>				
7								
8 9	PART 3	3 - EXEC	CUTION					
9 10	3.1.	CONST	TRUCTION CLOSEOU	IT CHECKLIST				
11		A.	All contractors shal	l be responsible	for reviewing the drawings and specificat	ions within their	Divisions of Work	
12					nensive list of all Construction Closeout R			
13			•		ll items identified within the construction	•		
14					ior to moving into Contract Closeout Prod		1 /	
15					g a specified level of performance has be		as:	
16			i.	Test reports		,		
17			ii.	Startup repo				
18			b. Reg	uired document				
19			i.		record drawings			
20			ii.	Operation an	d maintenance data			
21			c. Phys		turned over to the owner, such as:			
22			i.	Attic stock				
23			ii.	Keys				
24			d. Req	uired maintenan	ce completed, such as:			
25			i.	Ducts cleane	d			
26			ii.	Filters replac	ed			
27			e. Com	missioning and	LEED related items and submittals			
28			f. Owr	ner and Mainten	ance Training			
29		В.			ne closeout requirement, the associated s			
30			required result or o	leliverable, the r	esponsible contractor(s), and a column to	verify the item h	as been turned in	
31			and completed.					
32		C.	The GC shall be res					
33				-	ut lists into one master Construction Clos			
34			a. The	checklist shall be	e in a tabular data format similar to the sa	ample below		
35				•	klist to the Contract Closeout-Miscellaned	ous Documents Li	brary on the	
36				nagement Web S				
37					eeded after initial reviews have been com			
38		D.			ors to amend the Construction Closeout C	hecklist througho	ut the execution of	
39			the project based of	on changes and r	nodifications as necessary.			
40		-		-		1		
			<u>Title</u>	Specification	<u>Description</u>	<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Completed</u>	
		Qua	ality Management	01 45 16	All QMO reports have been properly	All, GC		

<u>Title</u>	Specification	Description	Responsibility	Completed
Quality Management	01 45 16	All QMO reports have been properly	All, GC	
Observation Reports		responded to, reviewed and closed by		
		the CPM.		
As-Built Drawings	01 78 39	As-Built drawings have been reviewed and accepted per the specification	All, GC	
Testing and Balancing of HVAC	23 09 23	Provide final TnB reports indicating design performance has been achieved	HVAC	

41 42

CONSTRUCTION CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS 3.2.

- 43 44 45
- The timely submittal or completion of closeout requirements shall go hand in hand with the Progress Payment Α. Milestone Schedule that can be found in Specification 01 29 76 Progress Payments. No payments shall be made until all requirements for that payment have been met.
- 46 47
- The GC and all major Subcontractors, PA, and CPM, shall review all requirements for 1.
 - Construction/Contract Closeout during two (2) special meetings.

	CITY	OF MAI	DISON
		NDARD S SED 4/8	SPECIFICATION 3/2022
1			a. The first meeting shall be held at the 50% Contract Total Payment milestone. This meeting shall
2			discuss the requirements associated with various construction/contract closeout documentation
3			and events when they are due with respect to progress payments.
4			b. The second meeting shall be held at the 70% Contract Total Payment milestone. This meeting
5			shall review the contractors progress regarding the closeout checklist, begin making plans for
6			upcoming deadlines such as scheduling training, where to put attic stock, and when they are due
7			with respect to progress payments.
8 9			 The GC, PA, and CPM, shall utilize the Construction Closeout checklist to ensure that all construction closeout requirements have been met.
10	2.2	CO.14	
11 12	3.3.	A.	STRUCTION CLOSEOUT PROCEDURE Upon successful completion and final acceptance of all Construction Closeout Requirements the GC may submit
12		А.	to the CPM and PA the request for Final Progress Payment (100% contract total, less retainage).
14		В.	The PA will confirm with the design consultants, CPM, and other City of Madison staff that all requirements of
15			the Work have been completed and will do the following:
16			1. Approve the final progress payment application
17			2. Provide the required signed payment documents to the CPM
18			3. Provide the required Letter of Substantial Compliance to the following as required:
19			a. State Safety and Building Division
20			b. Local Building Inspection office
21 22			c. GC d. CPM
22		C.	The CPM shall draft the City Letter of Substantial Completion for signature by the City Engineer. This letter shall
24		с.	state any of the following that may still be tied to the contract and/or warranty:
25			1. Indicate that the date of the letter shall also be the beginning of the Warranty period.
26			2. Indicate any allowed due outs, reasons for them, and anticipated dates of finalization.
27			a. QMO issues such as off season testing of equipment
28			b. Off season training of equipment
29		D.	The GC and all subcontractors shall finalize all warranty letters associated with their Work using the date noted
30			on the City Letter of Substantial Completion, and provide the CPM with all warranties as described in
31 32			Specification 01 78 36 Warranties. Upon receipt and final approval of the Warranties the CPM may initiate final processing of the Final Progress Payment (100% contract total, less retainage).
33			processing of the Final Frogress Fayment (100% contract total, less retainage).
34	3.4.	CON	TRACT CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS
35		A.	The GC and all sub-contractors shall follow all requirements associated with documenting contract compliance
36			and provide documentation as required or requested by DCR or PW staff. All contractors are encouraged to stay
37			current with submissions of the following documentation:
38			 Weekly Payroll Reports no later than the Progress Payment equal to 50% of the contract total. Surplayer Hillington Payroth
39 40			 Employee Utilization Reports Agent or Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination
40			 Agent of Subcontractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination Prime Contractor Affidavit of Compliance with Prevailing Wage Rate Determination
42			5. Documentation required for Small Business Enterprise (SBE) goals
43			6. Other documents as maybe required or requested through the Finalization Review Process
44		В.	Near the Progress Payment equal to 80% of the contract total the GC shall request in writing a Finalization
45			Review. At that time DCR or PW staff shall prepare a report of all contract documentation submitted to date. A
46			list of missing items or outstanding issues will be emailed to the GC. No additional follow-up will be generated
47			by DCR or PW Staff.
48	25	CON	
49 50	3.5.	A.	TRACT CLOSEOUT PROCEDURE The Contract Closeout Procedure will not begin until the Construction Closeout Procedure has been completed.
50 51		А. В.	When the GC feels he/she has successfully met all of the Contract Closeout Requirements associated with
52			Section 3.3 above the GC may submit to the request for Final Payment to the CPM.
53		C.	The CPM shall sign and submit the Final Payment request for processing.
54		D.	DCR and PW staff shall do a complete review of all documentation associated with item 3.3.A above.
55		Ε.	The GC shall be notified directly by DCR or PW Staff of any documentation that may still be missing, have
56			incomplete information, or other outstanding issues. It shall be the responsibility of the GC to continue follow-
57			up with DCR and PW staff until all documentation has been successfully submitted and accepted.

1 2 3 4	F.	When all required documentation associated with Contract Closeout has been successfully submitted and accepted by DCR and PW Staff the City of Madison shall process the Final Payment of any remaining monies including retainage.
5		
6		END OF SECTION
7		

			SECTION 01 78 23 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
	1.1.		
	1.2.		IS
	1.3.	-	NITC
	1.4.	-	NTS
	1.5.		s NOT USED
			NOT USED
	3-LAI 3.1.		DN - GENERAL
	3.2.		/ITTAL
	3.3.		IITTAL
	3.4.		DUT
	5.1.		
PART	1 – GE	NERAL	
1.1.	SUN	IMARY	
	A.	The purpose of this sp	pecification is to provide clear responsibilities and guide lines related to providing well
		documented and com	plete Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data related to general facility use, equipmen
		systems, finishes, and	materials to City of Madison Staff (Owner, Owner Representatives, Maintenance, and
		Custodial Personnel) a	as needed.
	В.	Operation and Mainte	enance Data shall apply to both of the following categories except where specific
		•	ed under their separate titles as follows:
			Maintenance Data: Generally shall mean the owner manual that provides information
			down, operation, troubleshooting, maintenance, parts, and other such documentation a
			equipment and systems installed under the Work.
			instructions: Where applicable use and care instructions shall also be considered O&M f
		-	flooring, tile, partitions, and other such finishes and trim related items, installed under t
		Work.	
1.2.	RFL	ATED SPECIFICATIONS	
	A.	Section 01 29 76	Progress Payment Procedures
	В.	Section 01 31 23	Project Management Web Site
	C.	Section 01 77 00	Closeout Procedures
	D.	Section 01 78 13	Completion and Correction List
	E.	Section 01 78 19	Maintenance Contracts
	F.	Section 01 78 36	Warranties
	G.	Section 01 79 00	Demonstration and Training
	Н.	Section 01 91 00	Commissioning
	١.	Other Divisions and Sp	pecifications that may address more specifically the requirements for O&M Data.
1.3.	QUA	LITY ASSURANCE	
	A.		eet the requirements identified in Section 1.4 below.
	В.		rovide O&M Data for each piece of equipment, system, or finish installed during the
			rk. O&M Data shall be provided to the General Contractor (GC) for verification and
		submittal.	
	C.	The GC shall be respo	nsible for receiving all required O&M Data files from all contractors for verifying that all
		files submitted meet t	the requirements in Section 1.4 below.
1.4.	0&1	/I DATA REQUIREMENTS	
	A.		ovided in digital PDF format as follows:
			be complete first generation consumer useable editions of PDF documents as provided l
		any of the follo	
			t manufacturer
		b. Supplie	er of product
			t manufacturer internet site

		2. Acceptable PDF files shall have the following functionality:
		a. Word searchable
		b. Key areas are bookmarked
		c. Table of Contents and/or Index linked to content is preferred whenever possible.
		3. Scanned printed material, with word searchable capabilities, saved as a PDF, is not acceptable and will be
		rejected without further review.
	В.	O&M Data shall include but not be limited to the following manufacturers' published information as appropriate
		for the equipment, system, material, or finish:
		1. Installation instructions
		2. Parts lists, assembly diagrams, explosion diagrams
		3. Wiring diagrams
		Start-up, shut-down, troubleshooting and other related operation procedures
		Lubrication, testing, parts replacement, and other such maintenance procedures
		6. General use, care, and cleaning instructions
		Special precautions and safety requirements
		8. A list of certified equipment vendors, service companies, parts suppliers including company name,
		address, and phone number
		9. A list of the recommended spare parts to have on hand at all times
		10. A list by type of all recommended lubes, oils, packing material, and other maintenance supplies
		11. Copies of final test reports, balance reports, and other related documentation
		12. Warranty information for equipment and systems
1.5.	0&M	DATA SUBMITTALS
	Α.	O&M Data shall be prepared as identified in this specification and shall be submitted for review as per the
		schedule identified in Specification Section 01 29 76, Progress Payment Procedures.
	В.	O&M Data Draft submittals will be reviewed for content, procedure, and compliance only. A general critique
		with recommendations for improvement will be made but re-submittals will not be required.
	C.	O&M Data Final submittals will be reviewed for content, procedure, and compliance. Re-submittals will be
		required until such time as each submittal is accepted.
		required until such time as each submittal is accepted.
	<u>NOTE</u>	
	<u>NOTE</u>	
DADT		: Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout.
PART		: Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner
	2 – PR(: Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout.
PART	2 – PR(3 - EXE	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION
	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL
PART	2 – PR(3 - EXE	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal.
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal. Rename each individual PDF file as follows.
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal. Rename each individual PDF file as follows. Do not use special characters such as #, %, &, /, etc. These characters are reserved by the Project
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal. Rename each individual PDF file as follows. Do not use special characters such as #, %, &, /, etc. These characters are reserved by the Project Management Web Site software the City of Madison uses; however the under-score (or under-bar) '_' i an allowed character.
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal. Rename each individual PDF file as follows. Do not use special characters such as #, %, &, /, etc. These characters are reserved by the Project Management Web Site software the City of Madison uses; however the under-score (or under-bar) '_' i an allowed character. Use the following format and examples for renaming your file:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal. Rename each individual PDF file as follows. Do not use special characters such as #, %, &, /, etc. These characters are reserved by the Project Management Web Site software the City of Madison uses; however the under-score (or under-bar) '_' i an allowed character. Use the following format and examples for renaming your file: Format: Equipment name_What_Project name_Contract number_Year Equipment Name represents the name of any equipment, system, material or finish as
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows:
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS - THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal. Rename each individual PDF file as follows. Do not use special characters such as #, %, &, /, etc. These characters are reserved by the Project Management Web Site software the City of Madison uses; however the under-score (or under-bar) '_' i an allowed character. Use the following format and examples for renaming your file: Format: Equipment name_What_Project name_Contract number_Year Equipment Name represents the name of any equipment, system, material or finish as designated in the Contract Documents. What represents what the file is about Project Name represents the title of the project or contract. A shortened version of the title may be identified by the City Project Manager to be used by all contractors. Contract number is the specific identification number the Work was bid under and appea on the plan set title sheet and in each sheet title block
PART	<u>2 – PR(</u> <u>3 - EXE</u> O&M A.	 Acceptance of O&M Data Final submittals is required to be complete prior to scheduling and conducting owner related training and construction closeout. DDUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED CUTION DATA PREPARATION - GENERAL All contractors shall prepare O&M Data for draft and final submission as follows: Obtain digital PDF files for each piece of equipment, system, material or finish as described in Sections 1.4.A.1 and 1.4.A.2 above. Verify that all information as described in Section 1.4.B above is included with the PDF file. Obtain missing information as necessary for a complete submittal. Rename each individual PDF file as follows. Do not use special characters such as #, %, &, /, etc. These characters are reserved by the Project Management Web Site software the City of Madison uses; however the under-score (or under-bar) '_' is an allowed character. Use the following format and examples for renaming your file: Format: Equipment name_What_Project name_Contract number_Year Equipment Name represents the name of any equipment, system, material or finish as designated in the Contract Documents. What represents what the file is about Project Name represents the title of the project or contract. A shortened version of the title may be identified by the City Project Manager to be used by all contractors. Contract number is the specific identification number the Work was bid under and appea

	REVI	SED 4/8	8/2022					
1			i. AHU 2 Operation	Manual Fire Admir	n 1234 2015			
2				re_MPD West_987				
3		C.	All contractors shall submit the complete		—	ime for the GC to meet the		
4		•	O&M Data submission deadlines as described in Specification Section 01 29 76, Progress Payment Procedures.					
5		D.	O&M Data shall be submitted and review	•		• •		
6 7	3.2.	0&1	O&M DATA DRAFT SUBMITTAL					
8	0.2.	A.	All contractors shall prepare and submit	the following for a	n O&M Data Draft revi	ew submittal:		
9			1. Prepare three (3) complete O&M	-				
10			2. Review all specifications within h					
11			listing all equipment, systems, m					
12			example below and shall indicate					
13			associated specification, and a co					
14		В.	The GC shall be required to review all co					
15			and shall return any to the originating co	ontractor that are ir	nsufficient for re-subm	ittal.		
16			1. When acceptable to the GC, he/s	she shall upload ead	h O&M Data draft sub	mittal file to the O&M Draft		
17			library on the Project Manageme	ent Web Site.				
18		C.	The Project Architect, City Project Manag					
19			O&M Data draft submittals and checklist					
20			1. Provide general critique commer					
21			provide all contractors with infor	-		heir submittals.		
22			a. Re-submittal of the O&M					
23			2. Review in detail the O&M Data C					
24			a. Re-submittal of the O&M	Checklist will be re	quired until accepted.			
25			Tial	Cuestin	Completed	1		
		Dha	<u>Title</u> otovoltaic Modules	Specification 26 31 00	<u>Completed</u>			
			rerters	26 31 00				
			odule Level Power Electronics	26 31 00				
			cking	26 31 00				
26		nac	cking	20 51 00		1		
27	3.3.	081	M DATA FINAL SUBMITTAL					
28	0.01	A.	All contractors shall prepare and submit	the following for a	n O&M Data Final revi	ew submittal:		
29			1. Prepare complete O&M Data file	-				
30			as described in Section 3.2 above			0 11		
31			2. Submit completed checklist and a	all final O&M Data f	files to the GC for final	submittal review.		
32		В.	The GC shall be required to spot check a					
33			for compliance with this specification an	d shall return any t	o the originating contr	actor that are insufficient for		
34			re-submittal.					
35			1. When acceptable to the GC, he/s	she shall upload eac	h O&M Data final sub	mittal file to the O&M Final		
36			library on the Project Manageme	ent Web Site.				
37		C.	The Project Architect, City Project Manag					
38			O&M Data final submittals and checklist					
39			1. Review the files submitted agains			les through the GC.		
40			2. Review in detail all of the O&M D	•				
41			a. Submittals shall be accept					
42			b. Contractors shall re-subm	nit entire O&M subr	nittal if any portion is	rejected or incomplete.		
43	•							
44	3.4.				Durandum 10	fination 01 70 00		
45		Α.	All contractors shall review Specification	01 / / 00, Closeout	Procedures and Speci	TICATION UT 79 UU		
46 47			Demonstration and Training.	cubmittala ia rarui	irad prior to cohodulia	Domonstration and Training		
47 19			1. Acceptance of all final O&M Data	i submittais is requi	ned prior to schedulin	g Demonstration and Training		
48 40			Sessions.	and Training Coord	and is required to receive			

49

END OF SECTION

1			SECTION 01 78 36						
2			WARRANTIES						
3									
4	PART	1 – G	ENERAL						
5	1	l.1.	SUMMARY1						
6	1	L.2.	RELATED SPECIFICATIONS1						
7	1	L.3.	DEFINITIONS1						
8		L.4.	GENERAL CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITIES						
9			RODUCTS - THIS SECTION NOT USED						
10	PART	3 - E>	(ECUTION						
11	3	3.1.	WARRANTY CHECKLIST						
12		3.2.	LETTERS OF WARRANTY						
13		3.3.	STANDARD PRODUCT WARRANTY						
14		3.4.	FINAL WARRANTY SUBMITTAL						
15	3	3.5.	WARRANTY NOTIFICATION, RESPONSE, EXECUTION AND FOLLOW-UP4						
16									
17	PART	1 – G	ENERAL						
18									
19	1.1.								
20		Α.	The purpose of this specification is to provide clear responsibilities and guide lines related to providing all						
21			Warranties and Guarantees related to the Work, workmanship, materials, equipment, and other such items						
22			required by the Construction Documents.						
23 24		В.	Manufacturers' disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve any contractor of the warranty on the Work that includes the product.						
24 25		C.	Manufacturers' disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve suppliers, manufacturers and						
25		C.	any contractor required to provide special warranties under the contract documents.						
20			any contractor required to provide special warranties under the contract documents.						
28	1.2.	RFI	ATED SPECIFICATIONS						
29	1.2.	A.	Section 01 29 76 Progress Payment Procedures						
30		В.	Section 01 31 23 Project Management Web Site						
31		С.	Section 01 77 00 Closeout Procedures						
32		D.	Section 01 78 23 Operation and Maintenance Data						
33		E.	Section 01 91 00 Commissioning						
34		F.	Other Divisions and Specifications that may address more specifically the requirements for Warranties related to						
35			the installation of all items and equipment installed under the execution of the Work.						
36			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
37	1.3.	DE	FINITIONS						
38		Α.	See specification 01 77 00 for the definitions of the following terms that may also be used in this specification:						
39			1. Substantial Compliance						
40			2. Certificate of Occupancy						
41			3. Certificate of Substantial Completion						
42			4. Construction Closeout						
43			5. Contract Closeout						
44		В.	Emergency Repair: The Owner or Owner Representative reserves the right to make emergency repairs as						
45			required to keep equipment or materials in operation or to prevent damage to property and injury to persons						
46			without voiding the contractors warranty or bond or relieving the contractor of his/her responsibilities during						
47			the warranty period.						
48		C.	Installer: The company or contractor hired to install a finished product that was manufactured and supplied						
49			specifically for the Work within this contract. The Installer may or may not be the same company that supplied						
50			the product. See the definition for supplier.						
51		D.	Supplier: Any company that makes a specific finished product for the Work from information within the Contract						
52			Documents. Examples of suppliers would include custom cabinets, steel stairs and railings, etc. A supplier would						
53			not be a company that distributes items manufactured by others such as an electrical or plumbing supplier.						
54		Ε.	Warranty: A written guarantee from the manufacturer to the owner on the integrity of a product and its						
55			installation, and the manufacturers' responsibility to repair or replace the defective product or components						
56			within a specified time from the date of ownership. Warranty may also be used interchangeably with						
57			Guarantee. The following warranty types may be part of any specification within the Work associated with the						
58			Construction Documents:						
1			1. Expressed Warranty: A warranty that provides specific repair or replacement for covered components of						
----------	------	------	--						
2			a product over a specified length of time.						
3			2. Implied Warranty: A warranty that is not stated explicitly by a seller or manufacturer that the product is						
4			merchantable and fit for the intended purpose.						
5			3. Standard Product Warranty: Preprinted written warranties published by individual manufacturers for						
6			particular products and are specifically endorsed by the manufacturer to the Owner. Standard warranties						
7			may be for any amount of time but shall not be for anything less than one (1) year from the warranty						
8			date.						
9			4. Special Warranty: A written warranty required by the Contract Documents either to extend the time						
10		-	limit provided under a standard warranty or to provide greater rights to the Owner.						
11		F.	Warranty Date: The effective date that begins all warranty periods required for products, installations, and						
12			work-manship associated with the execution of the Work for this contract. The Warranty Date shall be set by						
13		-	the CPM.						
14		G.	Related Damages and Losses: When correcting failed or damaged Warranted Work, remove and reinstall (or						
15			replace if necessary) the construction that has been damaged as a result of the failure or the construction that						
16			must be removed and replaced to obtain access for the correction of Warranted Work.						
17		Н.	Reinstatement of Warranty: When Work covered by a warranty has failed and been corrected reinstate the						
18			warranty by a new written endorsement. The reinstated warranty shall be equal to the original warranty with an						
19			equitable adjustment for depreciation unless specifically noted otherwise in a specification.						
20		I.	Replacement Cost: All costs that may be associated with Work being replaced under warranty including but not						
21			limited to the following:						
22 23			 Related damages and losses Labor, material and equipment 						
23 24			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
			•						
25 26			 This shall be regardless of any benefit the Owner may have had from the Work through any portion of its anticipated useful service life. 						
20		J.	Replacement Work: All materials, products, required labor, and equipment necessary to replace failed or						
27		Ј.	damaged warranted to an acceptable condition that complies with the requirements of the original Construction						
29			Documents.						
30		К.	Owners Recourse: Expressed warranties made to the Owner are in addition to implied warranties and shall not						
31		к.	limit the duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise available under the law. Expressed warranty periods						
32			shall not be interpreted as limitations on the time in which the Owner can enforce such other duties, obligations,						
33			rights, and remedies.						
34			1. Rejection of Warranties: The Owner reserves the right to reject any warranty and to limit the selection of						
35			products with warranties not in conflict with the requirements of the contract documents.						
36			 Where the Contract Documents require a Special Warranty or similar commitment on the Work or 						
37			product, the Owner reserves the right to refuse acceptance of the Work until the Contractor presents						
38			evidence the entities required to countersign such required commitments have done so.						
39									
40	1.4.	GENE	ERAL CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITIES						
41		A.	The General Contractor (GC) shall be responsible to remedy, at his/her expense, any defect in the Work and any						
42			damage to City owned or controlled real or personal property when the damage is a result of:						
43			1. The GC's failure to conform to Contract Document requirements.						
44			a. Any substitutions not properly approved and authorized may be considered defective.						
45			2. Any defect in workmanship, materials, equipment, or design furnished by the GC or Sub-contractors.						
46		В.	All warranties as described in this specification and these Contract Documents shall take effect on the date						
47			established by the CPM, as noted in Section 1.3F above.						
48			1. All warranties shall remain in effect for one (1) year thereafter unless specifically stated otherwise in the						
49			Contract Documents or where standard manufacturer warranties are greater.						
50		C.	The GC's warranty with respect to Work repaired or replaced, including restored or replaced Work due to						
51			damage, will run for one (1) year from the date of Owner Acceptance of said repair or replacement.						
52			1. This shall be regardless of any benefit the Owner may have had from the Work through any portion of its						
53			anticipated useful service life.						
54		D.	Warranty Response						
55			1. See Section 3.5 of this specification.						

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - THIS SECTION NOT USED 1 2

PART 3 - EXECUTION 3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

21

3.1. WARRANTY CHECKLIST

- All contractors shall be responsible for reviewing the drawings and specifications within their Divisions of Work Α. to provide a complete and comprehensive list of all Warranty Requirements to the GC.
- Β. Each list shall indicate the title (and plan identifier when applicable) of the warranted item, the associated specification of the warranted item, the terms of the warranty (years), and a column to verify the item has been turned in and completed.
 - C. The GC shall be responsible for all of the following:

- Consolidating all the warranty lists into one master Warranty Checklist. 1.
 - a. The checklist shall be in a tabular data format similar to the sample below.
- 2. Upload the completed checklist to the Submittal Library on the Project Management Web Site for review. See Specification 01 33 23 Submittals for more information on this procedure.
- 3. Resubmit the schedule as needed after initial reviews have been completed.

D. The GC shall work with all contractors to amend the Warranty Checklist throughout the execution of the project based on changes and modifications as necessary.

Title Specification Completed Terms Photovoltaic Modules 26 31 00 MFR 5 year workmanship warranty. MFR 10 year 90% linear power output warranty. MFR 25 year 80% linear power output warranty. Inverters 26 31 00 MFR 10 year warranty Module Level Power 26 31 00 MFR 25 year warranty Electronics 26 31 00 Racking MFR 10 year warranty

All letters of warranty shall be in a typed letter format and provide the following information:

LETTERS OF WARRANTY 20 3.2.

Α.

<u> </u>	73.	An letters of warranty shan be in a typed letter format and provide the following information.
22		1. The letter shall be on official company stationary including company name, address, and phone number.
3		2. Indicate project name, contract number, and contract address the warranty is for on the reference line.
4		3. Provide a description of the warranty(ies) being provided.
5		a. Include Division, Trade, or Specification information as necessary.
6		b. Only combine warranties of related Divisional Work together. Create new letters for additional
7		Divisions as necessary.
8		4. Indicate the effective Warranty Date. As noted in Section1.3.F above, the Warranty Date shall be the
9		date the Certificate of Substantial Completion was signed by the City Engineer.
0		5. Contractor Letters of Warranty shall only be signed by a principal officer of the company.
1		6. After signing the letter provide the GC with a high quality color scanned image in PDF format and the
32		original signed letter.
33	В.	The GC shall be responsible for the Final Warranty submittal as identified in Section 3.4 below.
34	С.	The GC shall obtain letters of warranty from all of the following:
5		1. The General Contractor shall provide warranty letters for all Work that was self performed under the
6		contract documents, identify all trades or Divisions of Work.
7		2. All Sub-contractors shall provide warranty letters for Work performed under the contract documents;
8		identify all trades or Divisions of Work.
89		3. Suppliers, as required by other specifications within the Construction Documents where the manufactur
10		of a specific product unique to the Work of this contract was required.
1		a. The terms and conditions of the Supplier Letter of Warranty shall be as defined by the
2		specifications associated with the Work but shall not be less than the industry standard of repair,
3		or replace defective materials and workmanship within one (1) year of the warranty date.
4		b. When the supplier is also the installer a single written letter may be submitted identifying both
15		the warranty for the manufacture of the product and the warranty for the installation of the
6		product.
7		4. Installers as required by other specifications within the Construction Documents where the installation of
-8		a specific product unique to the Work of this contract was required.
.9		1. The terms and conditions of the Installer Letter of Warranty shall be as defined by the
50		specifications associated with the Work but shall not be less than the industry standard of repair,

4			an and the state of the
1			or replace defective materials and workmanship associated with the installation of the product
2			within one (1) year of the warranty date.
3			5. Special Letters of Warranty shall be required from any contractor, supplier, installer or manufacturer who
4			agrees to provide warranty services required by any Division Specification in excess of their Standard
5			Product Warranty.
6 7	3.3.	CT A NI	DARD PRODUCT WARRANTY
7 8	5.5.		
9		A.	All contractors shall be responsible for collecting and providing copies of all standard product warranties for commercially available products purchased and installed under this contract.
10		В.	Only one copy of the manufacturers' standard warranty needs to be submitted as representative for all
10		Б.	quantities of the same model number used throughout the Work.
12		C.	Provide the manufacturers certificate, letter, or other standard documentation for each Standard Product
12		C.	Warranty submitted as follows:
14			1. Whenever possible a PDF version of the document shall be used.
15			a. If a PDF version is used all additional information shall be completed using simple PDF editing
16			tools such as text boxes, highlight, etc.
10			b. If a PDF version is not available and an original document is furnished the additional information
18			shall be neatly hand written and highlighted on the document in such a fashion so that it does not
19			obscure any part of the written warranty.
20			 Provide the following additional information on each warranty document:
20			a. Contract warranty date.
22			 b. Provide the manufacturer name and model number of the product if not specified within the
23			warranty.
23			i. Where the manufacturer name and model number is specified within the warranty it shall
25			be highlighted for visibility.
26			c. Provide the plan identifier (LAV-1, WC-2, etc) when applicable.
27		D.	Each completed warranty shall be saved as a digital PDF. The file shall be named using the specification number
28		D.	and item description. I.E. 22 42 00 Toilet (WC-1).pdf
29			a. Where an original certificate was furnished provide a high quality colored scan of the completed
30			document with the additional information. Save the scanned image in PDF format and use the
31			same naming convention as indicated above.
32		E.	Provide all PDF files and any original documents to the GC for final consolidation to be provided to the Owner.
33			
34	3.4.	FINAL	WARRANTY SUBMITTAL
35		A.	The GC shall receive all required warranties (digital PDF and any original documents) from all contractors,
36			suppliers, installers and manufacturers.
37		В.	The GC shall inventory all received warranties with the Warranty Submittal List to ensure all required warranties
38			have been received and all warranty periods are correct according to the specifications.
39		C.	Provide with each Operation and Maintenance Manual a complete copy of any associated warranty.
40		D.	Scan all warranties into a single organized electronic PDF file as follows:
41			1. Organize the PDF file into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Specifications.
42			2. Provide a typed Table of Contents for the entire file at the front of the document.
43			3. Provide bookmarks and links to each individual PDF to enable quick navigation through the PDF
44			document.
45		E.	Upload the warranty submittal to the appropriate document library on the Project Management Web Site for
46			review by the PA and CPM.
47		F.	Correct any deficiencies or omissions and resubmit as necessary.
48			
49	3.5.	WAR	RANTY NOTIFICATION, RESPONSE, EXECUTION AND FOLLOW-UP
50		Α.	Warranty Notification:
51			1. The City of Madison, Project Management Web Site, uses an email notification system for all warranty
52			related issues. The GC will be required to provide, and keep current during the warranty period, a
53			minimum of two (2) email addresses and phone numbers of current employees to receive email
54			notifications and provide response regarding Work associated with these construction documents.
55			a. In the event a Warranty Issue is deemed by the City of Madison to be an emergency, the GC shall
56			first receive a phone call with a follow-up email from the Project Management Web Site.
57			b. The Contract Closeout-Warranty Issue Library on the Project Management Web Site uses a form
58			for each warranty issue that is logged into the system.
	Solar	PV – Fir	re Station 02
	30.01		

1 2		i. The GC shall open each warranty issue form, review the issue description and any attached documentation or photos.
2 3 4		 The GC shall also notify any other sub-contractor, supplier, or installer that may be required to review the warranty issue.
5	В.	Warranty Response:
6		1. The GC shall upon notification by the City of Madison provide warranty response as follows:
7		a. Critical Systems or equipment: Where damage to equipment and other building components, or
8		injury to personnel is probable provide immediate emergency shut-down information and an on-
9		site response team as soon as possible but in no case shall on-site response exceed 24 hours.
10		b. For non-critical responses where damage or injury is unlikely provide on-site response no later
11		than the next business day.
12		c. Where Technical Assistance support is part of the written warranty provide all assistance
13		necessary via phone, text, or internet systems as indicated by the warranty. If issues cannot be
14		resolved provide on-site response no later than the next business day.
15		d. If the request cannot be supported in sufficient time as outlined above the Owner (or Owner
16		Representative) reserves the right to contact other contractors or service companies having
17		similar capability to expedite the repair or replacement and shall invoice all associated costs to
18	_	the Owner back to the GC.
19 20	С.	Warranty Execution:
20		1. The GC shall provide all repairs or replacements as necessary to restore broken or damaged Work to the
21		original level of acceptance as intended by the Contract Documents.
22		a. Provide all materials, equipment, products, and labor necessary to complete the repair or
23 24		replacement associated with the Warranty Issue. b. Provide all cleaning services as may be required before, during, and after the repair or
24 25		
25 26		replacement as per Specification 01 74 13 Progress Cleaning. c. Provide any protection necessary for existing construction as per Specification 01 76 00 Protecting
27		Installed Construction
28		d. Provide new letters of warranty when required.
29	D.	Warranty Follow-up:
30	2.	1. Logged Warranty Issues:
31		a. The GC shall provide complete documented responses of all logged Warranty Issues. Responses
32		shall provide a description of work completed, by who, inclusive dates, and photos of completed
33		or repaired work.
34		i. Provide call back response if work is not acceptable.
35		b. The City Project Manager shall review the submitted response documentation and do a field
36		inspection if necessary.
37		i. If work is not acceptable, contact GC to review details and expectations of the repair as
38		needed.
39		ii. If work is acceptable close the Warranty Issue.
40		2. Quarterly Warranty Reviews:
41		a. The GC shall be responsible for scheduling quarterly on-site review with all of the following:
42		i. City Project Manager, and other City staff as needed
43		ii. Owner and Owner Tenant Representative
44		iii. Commissioning Agent (CxA)
45		iv. Plumbing, Heating, Electrical Sub-contractors
46		v. Other Sub-contractors that may be responsible for open Warranty issues
47		b. Quarterly reviews shall be scheduled at 3 months, 6 months, and 11 months after the effective
48 40		date of the warranty. The review meetings shall:
49 50		i. Review the status of all open Warranty Issues, determine course of action and estimated
50 E1		date of completion.
51 52		 In the appropriate quarter, provide shut-down, start-up, testing, and training of off-season equipment as required by the contract documents.
52 53		iii. The 11th month review shall review all open Warranty Issues, final plan for resolution, and
55 54		all Warranty Issues where a new letter of warranty may have been issued.
54 55		an warrancy issues where a new letter of warrancy may have been issued.
56		
57		
58		END OF SECTION
		ire Station 02 NUMBER 9178

1			SECTION 01 79 00
2 3			DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING
4	PART	1 – G	ENERAL
5		1.1.	SUMMARY1
6	1	1.2.	RELATED SPECIFICATIONS
7	1	1.3.	QUALITY ASSURANCE
8	PART	2 – PI	RODUCTS – THIS SECTION NOT USED
9		-	ECUTION
10	-	3.1.	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
11		3.2.	COORDINATING AND SCHEDULING THE TRAINING
12		3.3.	TRAINING OBJECTIVES
13 14		3.4. 3.5.	CONDUCTING A DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM PREPARATION
14 15		3.5. 3.6.	CONDUCTING A DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING SESSION
16	-	5.0.	
17	PART	1 – G	ENERAL
18 19	1.1.	SUN	MMARY
20		A.	The purpose of this specification is to provide clear responsibilities and guidelines related to providing
21			Demonstration and Training (D&T) Sessions related to general facility use, equipment, systems, finishes, and
22			materials to City of Madison Staff (Owner, Owner Representatives, Maintenance, and Custodial Personnel) as
23			needed.
24		В.	All D&T shall be coordinated through the General Contractor (GC), Project Architect (PA) and City Project
25			Manager (CPM), and will be based on or customized to the needs of City of Madison Staff being trained. New
26			equipment and systems may have complete D&T sessions as described in this specification while equipment or
27 28			systems staff is familiar with may have sessions more focused on maintenance only.
28 29	1.2.	RFI	ATED SPECIFICATIONS
30	1.2.	A.	Section 01 29 76 Progress Payment Procedures
31		B.	Section 01 78 13 Completion and Correction List
32		C.	Section 01 78 19 Maintenance Contracts
33		D.	Section 01 78 23 Operation and Maintenance Data
34		Ε.	Section 01 78 36 Warranties
35		F.	Section 01 78 39 As-Built Drawings
36		G.	Section 01 78 43 Spare Parts and Extra Materials
37		H	Section 01 91 00 Commissioning
38		Ι.	Other Divisions and Specifications that may address more specifically the requirements for D&T sessions related
39 40			to the installation of all items and equipment installed under the execution of the Work.
40 41	1.3.	ou	ALITY ASSURANCE
42	1.0.	A.	All contractors shall have the responsibility of preparing for and conducting D&T sessions as determined by this
43			and other Division or Trade related specifications, Owner Operation and Maintenance Manuals, and other such
44			documentation related to the Work.
45		В.	The GC shall have responsibility for:
46			1. Ensuring that all contractors required to conduct a D&T session have successfully completed all of the
47			following:
48			a. Turned in all required documentation for review and documentation has been approved/accepted
49 50			prior to scheduling D&T sessions.
50 E 1			 b. Other required documentation as needed is available and ready for use during the D&T session. All systems have been started, tested, and running as ner appropriate specification and/or
51 52			c. All systems have been started, tested, and running as per appropriate specification and/or manufacturers recommendations prior to scheduling D&T sessions.
52 53			d. All contractors are sufficiently prepared for their D&T session
55 54			e. Documents the D&T session including date, time, contractor and company name, attendees and
55			other information regarding the session
56			2. Organizing the coordination and scheduling of all D&T sessions between all contractors and the
57			appropriate representatives of the Owner. These representatives may include any of the following
58			depending on the Work of the Contract:
	Sola	r PV –	Fire Station 02

			 a. Owner - end users b. Facility Maintenance personnel Facility general operation procedures including custodial services Electrical Mechanical Plumbing Site c. Information Technology (IT) Department Traffic Engineering - Radio Shop Architects, Engineers and Facility Management staff as project completion overview
3.1.	GEN	ERAL RE	QUIREMENTS
	A.	The G	C shall develop a specific D&T plan to be scheduled and conducted as described below but no sooner than
	6		neeting discussed in 3.2.A.2 below.
	C.	The G	GC shall not schedule D&T sessions to preclude required personnel from attending multiple sessions.
3.2.	coo	RDINAT	ING AND SCHEDULING THE TRAINING
	Α.	The G	GC, PA, CxA and CPM, shall review all Training and Demonstration requirements during two (2) special
		meet	
		1.	The first meeting shall be held at the 50% Contract Total Payment. During this meeting the following
			shall be discussed:
			a. Preliminary schedule of training dates to be completed prior to beginning construction closeout.b. List of documentation and items that need to be completed and available before and during the
			training session.
			c. Who (Owner, Maintenance, etc) will be attending what training session(s).
		2.	The second meeting shall be held at the 80% Contract Total Payment. This meeting shall review due outs
			that have not yet been completed for the 90% Contract Total Payment and the requirements necessary
			for Construction Closeout. All Demonstration and Training sessions shall be completed prior to receiving
			the 90% progress payment and beginning Construction Closeout Procedures (see Specification 01 77 00).
			a. This does not include any requirement associated with off season equipment preparation and/or demonstration and Training Sessions.
	B.	All of	demonstration and Training Sessions. the Construction Work shall be operationally ready prior to conducting training as follows:
	υ.	1.	All contractors shall have their As-Built Drawing Records available for reviewing locations of system
			components during training.
		2.	All final and approved Operations and Maintenance Data shall be completed no less than two (2) full
			weeks prior to the scheduled training.
		3.	All systems shall have been started, functionally tested, balanced, and fully operational, and all piping
			and equipment labeling complete at least two (2) days prior to the scheduled training.
			a. Seasonal equipment shall not be trained out of season. Contractors having seasonal equipment shall work with the GC and CPM for coordinating additional training sessions as appropriate for
			sian work with the GC and CPM for coordinating additional training sessions as appropriate for seasonal equipment.
	C.	Corre	ection list items that prevent a piece of equipment or system from being fully operational for training shall
	0.		prected prior to conducting the training.
3.3.	TRA	NING O	BJECTIVES
	Α.	For e	ach piece of equipment or system installed train on the following objectives/topics as applicable:
		1.	System design, concept, and capabilities
		2.	Review of related contractor as-built drawings
		3. 4.	Facility walkthrough to identify key components of the system System operation and programming including weekly, monthly, annual test procedures
		4. 5.	System maintenance requirements
		5. 6.	System troubleshooting procedures
		7.	Testing, inspection, and reporting requirements associated with any regulatory requirements
		8.	Identification of any correction list items still outstanding

		9. Review of system documentation including the following:
		a. Operation and maintenance data
		b. Warranties
	_	c. Valve charts, tags, and pipe identification markers
	В.	For each piece of specialty equipment train on the following objectives/topics as applicable:
		 Manufacturers operations instructions Manufacturers use and care instructions
		5
		 System operation and programming including weekly, monthly, annual test procedures Identification of any correction list items still outstanding
		 Review of system documentation including the following:
		a. Operation and maintenance data
		b. Warranties
	C.	End User Orientation
	•	1. Facility walkthrough
		2. Security and emergency features
		3. General facility operation procedures
	D.	Facility General Use and Custodial Services – if requested
		1. Facility walkthrough
		2. Security and emergency features
		3. General facility operation procedures
		4. Care and maintenance of specialty items, finishes, etc as requested
		5. Attic stock inventory and material designations
3.4.		DNSTRATION AND TRAINING PROGRAM PREPARATION
	A.	Each contractor having a responsibility for providing D&T sessions shall meet with the GC, CPM, and other City
		Staff as needed to review the extent of the Training Objectives in section 3.3 above needed for each piece of
		equipment, system, finish, etc. This meeting shall occur no less than four (4) weeks prior to the anticipated
	В.	training session. The contractor shall use the information from item 3.4.A above to prepare a formal training program for each
	ь.	piece of equipment or system based on the Training Objectives in 3.3 above.
		1. The formal training program shall include the following information:
		a. Session title
		b. List of systems, equipment, use, care, etc to be covered during the session
		c. Provide the following for each systems, equipment, use, care, etc to be covered during the session
		i. Name and affiliation of each instructor to be used. As needed and discretion of the Owner
		the GC to require attendance by the installing technician, installing Contractor and the
		appropriate trade or manufacturer's representative.
		ii. Qualifications of each instructor to be used. Practical building operation expertise as well as in-depth knowledge of all modes of operation of the specific piece of equipment as
		installed in this project is required by the training personnel. If Owner determines training
		was not adequate, the training shall be repeated until acceptable to Owner.
		iii. A checklist of all documentation and system/equipment requirements necessary to
		complete a successful training session and the current status of each
		iv. Any additional documents, training aids, video or other items to be used to complete the
		training v. Any special requirements or needs associated with item iv above to complete the training
		d. The intended audience for the training
		e. The approximate duration of each objective or topic to be covered
		 Submit the completed training program to the GC for review and approval by the PA and CPM.
	C.	The PA and CPM shall work with staff as necessary to ensure all points of anticipated training needs have been
	с.	met. The PA and CPM will approve the program as submitted or recommend changes for re-submittal as
		necessary.
3.5.		DUCTING A DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING SESSION
•.•.	Α.	All contractors shall conduct their required D&T Sessions as follows:
		 Begin with a classroom session a. Provide a sign in sheet indicating all training to be conducted, instructors, etc.

1				b. Provide an overview of the training to be conducted including the approximate schedule.
2			2.	Conduct a general walk-through of the site.
3				a. Point out locations of various equipment, valves, charts, and other related items.
4				b. Use the Division or Trade As-Built record drawings to indicate locations of hidden or buried items.
5			3.	Provide a demonstration of general equipment/system operation including using the O&M manual.
6				a. Startup and shutdown procedures.
7				b. Normal operational levels as depicted by any gauges, software, etc.
8				c. Indicate warning devices, signs etc. and demonstrate emergency shut-down procedures.
9			4.	Provide a demonstration of all owner level maintenance using the O&M manual.
10				a. Indicate frequency of maintenance.
11				b. Provide and review all spare parts, special tools, and special materials.
12			5.	Provide and review all spare parts, special tools, special materials, or attic stock as applicable.
13			6.	While conducting D&T sessions:
14				a. Allow hands on training whenever practical.
15				b. Answer questions promptly
16				c. Repeat demonstrations and procedures as necessary.
17		В.	Withi	n two (2) working days of completing the D&T session the contractor responsible for the session shall turn-
18			in any	/ documentation generated including the sign in roster to the GC.
19		C.	The G	C shall turn over all training documentation to the PA and CPM upon completion of D&T sessions.
20		D.	Re-sc	hedule any training that has been determined to be inadequate or inappropriate for any reason including
21			but n	ot limited to any of the following;
22			1.	Unqualified instructor
23			2.	System installation incomplete or untested to the specifications
24			3.	Equipment failure during demonstration
25			4.	Un-expected cancellation
26				
27	3.6.	CLOS	EOUT P	ROCEDURE
28		Α.	Prior	to receiving the 90% Progress payment the GC shall:
29			1.	Verify with the PA and CPM that each Demonstration and Training Session was conducted properly and
30				according to the submitted plan.
31			2.	Any required "Off Season" equipment testing, balancing, and Demonstration and Training Sessions have
32				been tentatively scheduled with the GC, necessary sub-contractors, instructors and Owner/Owner
33				Representatives as necessary.
34				
35				
36				END OF SECTION
37				

MUNIS NUMBERS 13836

1 2 2	SECTION 26 05 19 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
3 4	PART 1 – GENERAL
5	1.1. SCOPE
6	1.2. REFERENCES
7	1.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE
8	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
9	2.1. BUILDING WIRE
10	PREPARATION PART 3 – EXECUTION
11	3.1. PREPARATION
12	3.2. INSTALLATION
13	3.3. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
14	
15	PART 1 – GENERAL
16	1.1. SCOPE
17	A. This section includes information common to and applies to all sections in this Division. Included is
18	1. Building wire.
19	2. Underground feeder and branch circuit wire.
20 21	3. Wiring connectors and connections.
21 22	1.2. REFERENCES
22	A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
23 24	related sections include, but are not limited to:
25	1. Section 26 05 33.13 - Conduit.
26	2. Section 26 05 33.16 - Boxes.
27	3. Section 26 05 53 - Identification.
28	
29	1.3. QUALITY ASSURANCE
30	A. MANUFACTURER: Company specializing in manufacturing products in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience.
31	B. Wire and cable routing shown on Drawings is approximate unless dimensioned. Route wire and cable as required to meet
32	Project Conditions. Where wire and cable routing is not shown, and destination only is indicated, determine exact routing
33	and lengths required.
34	C. Determine required separation between cable and other work. Determine cable routing to avoid interference with other
35	work.
36	
37	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
38	2.1. BUILDING WIRE
39 40	 MANUFACTURERS: Carol, Triangle, Southwire. Conductor: Copper only (aluminum or aluminum-clad conductors are not allowed).
40 41	C. Insulation Voltage Rating: 600 volts.
41	D. Insulation:
43	1. ANSI/NFPA 70, Type THW,RHW, TW, THHN/THWN, XHHW.
44	2. Material rated 75 degrees C minimum for branch circuits or feeders in wet and damp locations. Material rated 90
45	degrees C for feeders in dry locations.
46	E. CONCEALED DRY INTERIOR LOCATIONS: Use only building wire Type THHN/THWN.
47	F. EXPOSED DRY INTERIOR LOCATIONS: Use only building wire Type THHN/THWN, XHHW insulation, in raceway.
48	G. ABOVE ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS: Use only building wire Type THHN/THWN, XHHW insulation, in raceway as allowed by code.
49	H. WET OR DAMP INTERIOR LOCATIONS: Use only building wire Type THHN/THWN, XHHW insulation, in raceway.
50	I. EXTERIOR LOCATIONS: Use only building wire Type THHN/THWN, XHHW insulation, in raceway.
51	J. UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS: Use only building wire Type THW, THHN/THWN, XHHW insulation, in raceway.
52	K. Use solid or stranded conductors for feeders and branch circuits 10 AWG and smaller.
53	L. Use stranded conductors for control circuits.
54	M. WIRING CONNECTORS: manufacturers: Burndy, T&B, Blackburn, Panduit.
55	
56	PREPARATION PART 3 – EXECUTION
57	3.1. PREPARATION
58	A. Verify that interior of building has been protected from weather.
	Solar PV – Fire Station 02 CONTRACT NUMBER 0178
	CONTRACT NUMBER 9178 LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS MUNIS NUMBERS 13836 26 05 19 - 1 AND CABLES

AND CABLES

- 1 B. Verify that mechanical work likely to damage wire and cable has been completed.
- 2 C. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway before installing wire.
- 3

4 3.2. INSTALLATION

- 5 A. All normal power and emergency power branch circuits shall have separate neutrals. No multiwire branch circuits are 6 allowed. Shared neutrals between different branch circuits or other wiring are not acceptable.
- 7 B. Use 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 120 volt branch circuits longer than 50 feet.
- 8 C. Use 10 AWG conductors for 20 ampere, 277 volt branch circuits longer than 100 feet.
- 9 D. Size conductors for 1% voltage drop for circuits longer than 200 feet.
- 10 E. Pull all conductors into raceway at same time.
- 11 F. Use suitable wire pulling lubricant for building wire 4 AWG and larger.
- 12 G. Protect exposed cable from damage.
- 13 H. Support cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.
- 14 I. Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.
- 15 J. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.
- 16 K. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.
- 17 L. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.
- M. Use suitable reducing connectors or mechanical connector adaptors for connecting aluminum conductors to copper
 conductors.
- N. Use split bolt connectors for copper conductor splices and taps, 6 AWG and larger. Tape uninsulated conductors and
 connector with electrical tape to 150 percent of insulation rating of conductor.
- 22 O. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and smaller.
- 23 P. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.
- 24 Q. Combining lighting and other loads in one branch circuit is not acceptable.
- 25 R. Underground wiring without conduit or raceway is not acceptable.
- 26 S. Underground wiring less than 24" deep regardless of concrete pads is not acceptable.
- 27 T. Exposed insulation is not acceptable.
- U. Sizing conductors at 100% of continuous load only is not acceptable. Conductors shall be sized without the code allowed
 exceptions for overcurrent devices rated for operation at 100% of its rating.
- 30 V. Knob and tube wiring is not acceptable.
- 31 W. Open wiring on insulators is not acceptable.
- 32 X. Overhead wiring without messenger support is not acceptable.
- 33 Y. Installation of line voltage and low voltage (i.e. 24V) conductors in one conduit is not acceptable.
- 34 Z. Identify each conductor with its circuit number or other designation indicated on Drawings.

35 36 3.3. FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

42 43

- 37 A. Perform field inspection and testing.
- 38 B. Inspect wire and cable for physical damage and proper connection.
- 39 C. Measure tightness of bolted connections and compare torque measurements with
- 40 D. manufacturer's recommended values.
- 41 E. Verify continuity of all conductors.

END OF SECTION

Solar PV – Fire Station 02 CONTRACT NUMBER 9178 MUNIS NUMBERS 13836

3 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 5 1.1. SCOPE 1 1 1.2. OUALITY ASURANCE REQUIREMENTS 1 8 PART 2 - RODUCTS 1 9 PART 3 - EXECUTION 1 1 0.1. INSTALLATION 1 1 1.1. SCOPE 1 1 1.1. INSTALLATION 1 1 1.1. SCOPE 1 INDURATION 1 1.1. INSTALLATION 1 INDURATION 1 1.1. SCOPE 1 INDURATION	1 2	SECTION 26 05 26 GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	
5 1.1. SCOPE 1 1 1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 1 1 1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 1 1 1.4. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 1 1 1.1. INSTALLATION 1 1 1.1. INSTALLATION 1 1 1.1. INSTALLATION 1 1 1.1. INSTALLATION 1 1 1.1. SECOPE 1 1.1. INSTALLATION 1 1.1. SECOPE 1 1.1. SECOPE 1 1.1. SECOPE 1 1.2. QUALITY ASSURANCE 1 1.3. INSTALLATION 1 1.4. QUALITY ASSURANCE 1 1.5. Section applies to all sections in this Division. 1 1.6. Loss cultable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fail of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 1.1. SCOPE 1.2. Orderate nessed electrode. 1.1. SCOPE 1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 1.4. Early and ground system Resistance: 25 ohms. 1.4. Concoutally system Resistance: 25 ohms. 1.5. R	3		
6 1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE 1 9 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 1 9 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 1 11 9 1.1 GROUNDING MATERIAL 1 12 1.6 GROUNDING MATERIAL 1 13 1.1 INSTALLATION 1 14 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 15 A. This section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Bonding. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16 1.2. QUALITY ASSURANCE A. Manufacturer: company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 16 Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. 1 17 C. Use suitable test intrument to measure resistance to ground of system Resistance to ground. 1 18 Metal Iname of the building. 1 1 19 D. Concrete encased electrode. 1 10 Accurately record actrest. 2 1 19 Diameter: 3/4 inch. 2 1 10 Concrete encased electrode. 1<	4	PART 1 – GENERAL	1
1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS. 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 3 0 1 3 0 1 3	5	1.1. SCOPE	1
8 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 1 10 PART 3 - EXECUTION 1 11 0 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 11 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 12 A. This section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Booding. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 12 INSTALLATION 1 13 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 14 INSTALLATION 1 15 A. This section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Booding. This section includes information comductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. 16 Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fail of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 17 D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 18 Metal Indireground water pipe. 19 A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 19 D. Concrete encased electrode. 10 C. Curately record actions. 11 A. ROD ELECTRODE 1 Andria: Copprect ad steel.	6		
9 2.1 GROUNDING MATERIAL 1 10 PART 3 - EXECUTION 1 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 11 SCOPE 1 12 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 13 INSTALLATION 1 14 I.I. SCOPE 1 15 A. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16 Binspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. 17 C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 18 A ERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 10 C. Metal frame of the building. 11 D. Concrete encased electrode. 12 INSTALLATON 19 A ROU electrode. 10 Concrete encased electrode. 11 B. Ketal frame of the building. 11 D. Concrete encased electrode. 10 Concrete encased electrode. 11 Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 12 Materiai: Copper clad steel.	7	1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS	1
10 PART 3 - EXECUTION 1 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 11 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 12 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 13 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 14 Scopet 1 15 A. This section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Boording. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 17 PART 1 - GENERAL 16 A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 17 C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 18 A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 19 A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 10 B. Metal underground water pipe. 11 C. Okei al frame of the building. 19 D. Concrete encased electrode. 10 Concrete encased electrode. 11 Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 12 I. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 13	8		
11 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 12 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 14 1.1. SCOPE 15 A. This section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Bonding. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16 A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 17 A. Manufacturer: company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 18 Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. 10 C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 18 D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 19 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 20 C. Ometre encased dectrode. 21 D. Concrete encased dectrode. 22 D. Concrete encased dectrode. 23 D. Accurately record actisted. 24 A. ROD ELECTRODE 25 A. ROD ELECTRODE 3 Diameter: 3/4 Inch. 4	9		
12 13 14. 15 16 17. 18 19 19 11. 11. 12 13 14. 15. 15. 16. 17 17 18. 19. 19. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 15. 16. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 17. 18. 19. 19. 10. 10. 11. 12. 13. 13. 14. 14. 15. 15. 16. 17. 17.	-		
13 PART 1- GENERAL 14 1.1. SCOPE 14 1.1. SCOPE 15 section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Bonding, This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16 Bonding. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 17 QUALITY ASSURANCE 18 I. Spect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. 10 Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fail of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 13. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 14. Math Inder of the building. Concrete encased electrode. 15. OC Recte call sectored. E. Rod electrode. 16. A ROD ELECTRODE 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 17. Matrial: Droper clad steel. 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch. 18. Meterial: Copper clad steel. 4. Length: 10 feet. 19. Material: Copper clad steel. 5. Foundation Electrode conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 19. WHE: Stranded copper. E. Foundation Electrode conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 19. Materi	11	3.1 INSTALLATION	1
14. SCOPE 15. A. This section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Bonding. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 17. Valuative Surance 18. A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 19. A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 19. A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 10. C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 14. A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 15. A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 16. C. Metal Inderground water pipe. 17. C. Order encased electrode. 18. Retal frame of the building. 19. Concrete encased electrode. 19. Rot Jectrobe. 10. Material: Cooper clad steel. 11. Matrial: Cooper clad steel. 12. Diameter: 3/4 inch. 13.			
 A. This section includes information common to Grounding electrodes and conductors, Equipment grounding conductors, and Bonding. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 12. QUALITY ASSURANCE A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. B. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fail of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. I. Settor REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal Inderground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. I. Manufacturer: Suppleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Adarcturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Barterial: Cooper clad steel. J. Diameter: 3/4 inch. J. Length: 10 feet. B. McHANICCIONECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. KOTHERING CONNECTIONS: Gal-Weld. J. Waterial: Cooper clad steel. F. Grounding Electrode conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. Part A - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. Motal Irod electrode conductor: All condinal rod electrodes are required to achieve specified resistance to ground. Provide bonding to mee			
16 Bonding. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 17 12. QUALITY ASSURANCE 18 A Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 19 A Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 19 C Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 20 Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 21 13. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 26 A Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 27 B. Metal underground water pipe. 28 C. Oncrete encased electrode. 29 D. Concrete encased electrode. 21 PRT 2 - PRODUCTS 22 A GROUNDING MATERIAL 34 A ROD ELECTRODE 35 1. GROUNDING MATERIAL 34 A ROD ELECTRODE 35 1. GROUNDING MATERIAL 34 A ROD ELECTRODE 35 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 35 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crou			
17 18 1.2. QUALITY ASURANCE 18 A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 19 Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. 10 Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument to measure resistance to grounding electrodes. 11.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 12.4. Metal frame of the building. C. Metal frame of the building. 12.5. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. 13.5. READOUCTS 21. GROUNDING MATERIAL 13.6. READOUCTS 21. GROUNDING MATERIAL 14.4. A. ROD ELECTRODE 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 15.1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 15.1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 2. Material: Conper clad steel. 16.1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 2. Material: Conper clad steel. 17.6. CONTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. 18. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. 19. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Grounding Electrode Co			d
18 12. QUALITY ASSURANCE 19 A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 19 A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. 11 C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test 12 Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Record overall resistance to ground. 12 D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 14 Inspect from ding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 15 A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 16 R. Metal underground water pipe. 17 D. Concrete encased electrode. 18 Metal inframe of the building. 19 D. Concrete encased electrode. 11 R. ROUNDING MATERIAL 14 A. ROD ElECTRODE 15 A. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 16 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 17 3. Diameter: 3/4 Inch. 18 MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. 19 B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. 10 WIRE: Stran		Bonding. This section applies to all sections in this Division.	
 A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing Products specified in this Section with minimum 3 years' experience. B. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 13. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal underground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS A. GROUNDING MATERIAL A. ROD FLECTRODE I. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. A. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. Condation System designe. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Forondation Electrodes: B. MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Forondation Electrodes: part drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. <			
 B. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation. C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manifacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 13. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal underground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. B. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 24. ROD ELECTRODE I. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Material: Coopper clad steel. J. Diameter: 3/4 inch. A. E. ROTHENNIC CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. E. KOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Grounding Electrodes conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Installaridon and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. Install rod electrode conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground.			
 C. Use suitable test instrument to measure resistance to ground of system. Perform testing in accordance with test instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 13. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal frame of the building. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS A. ROD ELECTRODE Material: Copper clad steel. Diameter: 3/4 inch. A. Length: 10 feet. B. Methal: CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weid. D. WIRE: Strande Connections: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final documpaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final documpaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrode conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrode conductor: A ground and fountain structures. C. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together reinforcing steel and to a dictor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E	-		! .
22 instrument manufacturer's recommendations using the fall of potential method. Record overall resistance to ground. 23 D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. 24 I.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS 26 A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. 27 B. Metal underground water pipe. 28 C. Metal frame of the building. 29 D. Concrete encased electrode. 29 D. Concrete oncased electrode. 20 F. Rod electrode. 21 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 32 21. GROUNDING MATERIAL 34 A. ROD ELECTRODE 35 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 3 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 37 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch. 4 4. Length: 10 feet. 39 B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. 40 C. EXOTHERNIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. 41 D. Wifts: Strande copper. 42 E. Foundation Electrode: per drawing. 43 F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 45 PART 3 - EXECUTION 43 Instralf and ecopper.			
 D. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes. I. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal underground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS I. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Material: Copper clad steel. J. Diameter: 3/4 inch. A. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. Sch-HERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Grounding Electrode sat locations indicated. Install additional requirements. F. Grounding Electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide grounding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide stoated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal underground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1. GROUNDING MATERIAL A. ROD ELECTRODE Maturiat: Copper clad steel. J. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. Material: Copper clad steel. J. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. Material: Copper clad steel. J. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. Material: Copper clad steel. J. Diameter: 3/4 inch. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electrode requipment. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding rod steel accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for cir			
 13. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. F. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal underground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 21. GROUNDING MATERIAL A. ROD ELECTRODE I. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Diameter: 3/4 inch. J. Legnth: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. Diameter: 3/4 inch. Legnth: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Grounding Electrode conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. F. Grounding Electrode sa locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fourtain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electroder within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 A. Grounding System Resistance: 25 ohms. B. Metal underground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. F. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 21. GROUNDING MATERIAL A. ROD ELECTRODE I. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. J. Material: Copper clad steel. J. Diameter: 3/4 inch. J. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Foundation Electrode conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. F. Grounding Electrode stel conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. InStalLATION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bording to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to ground foundation structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded st		1.3. PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS	
 B. Metal underground water pipe. C. Metal frame of the building. C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. 21. GROUNDING MATERIAL A. ROD ELECTRODE 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch. 4. Length: 10 feet. B. MCECHANICAL CONNECTIORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Foundation Electrode: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode: size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 4. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountalin structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. F. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 C. Metal frame of the building. D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 21. GROUNDING MATERAL A. ROD ELECTRODE 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch. 4. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTORS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. InstalLATION A. Verify that final backfill and connaction and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide grounding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounde structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fourtain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor from circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide sparate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 D. Concrete encased electrode. E. Rod electrode. PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1. GROUNDING MATERIAL A. ROD ELECTRODE 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch. 4. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERNUC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding to meet Regulatory Requirements. D. Provide grounding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together metal siding conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	28		
31 32 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 33 2.1. GROUNDING MATERIAL 34 A. ROD ELECTRODE 35 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 36 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 37 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch . 38 4. Length: 10 feet. 39 B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. 40 C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. 41 D. WIRE: Stranded copper. 42 E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. 43 F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 44 ************************************	29	-	
PART 2 - PRODUCTS 33 2.1. GROUNDING MATERIAL 34 A. ROD ELECTRODE 35 1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. 36 2. Material: Copper clad steel. 37 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch . 38 4. Length: 10 feet. 39 B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. 40 C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. 41 D. WIRE: Stranded copper. 42 E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. 73 F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 44 44 45 PART 3 – EXECUTION 46 3.1 INSTALLATION 47 A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. 48 B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. 49 revify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. 49 ground. 40 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. 50 C. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Re	30	E. Rod electrode.	
 33 21. GROUNDING MATERIAL A. ROD ELECTRODE Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. Material: Copper clad steel. Diameter: 3/4 inch. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTIONS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Grounding Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 – EXECUTION INSTALLATION Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. F. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	31		
 A. ROD ELECTRODE Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. Material: Copper clad steel. Diameter: 3/4 inch. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Groundation Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 – EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on	32	PART 2 - PRODUCTS	
 Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy. Material: Copper clad steel. Diameter: 3/4 inch. Length: 10 feet. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. WIRE: Stranded copper. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. Forounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. Provide grounding to meet Regulatory Requirements. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. Forovide isolated grounding conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	33	2.1. GROUNDING MATERIAL	
 Material: Copper clad steel. Diameter: 3/4 inch. Length: 10 feet. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. WIRE: Stranded copper. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. Forounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION Stall INSTALLATION Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. Forovide isolated grounding conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	34	A. ROD ELECTRODE	
 3. Diameter: 3/4 inch. 4. Length: 10 feet. 8. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 7 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3.1 INSTALLATION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding to meet Regulatory Requirements. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	35	1. Manufacturers: Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Burndy.	
 4. Length: 10 feet. B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. F. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 – EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide grounding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	36		
 B. MECHANICAL CONNECTORS: Material: Bronze. C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. D. WIRE: Stranded copper. E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	37	•	
 40 C. EXOTHERMIC CONNECTIONS: Cad-Weld. 41 D. WIRE: Stranded copper. 42 E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. 43 F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 44 45 PART 3 – EXECUTION 46 3.1 INSTALLATION 47 A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. 48 B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. 50 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. 51 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	38	-	
 41 D. WIRE: Stranded copper. 42 E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. 43 F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. 44 45 PART 3 - EXECUTION 46 3.1 INSTALLATION 47 A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. 48 B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. 50 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 54 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 E. Foundation Electrodes: per drawing. F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 – EXECUTION 3.1 INSTALLATION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 	-		
 F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements. PART 3 – EXECUTION INSTALLATION A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 44 45 PART 3 - EXECUTION 46 3.1 INSTALLATION 47 A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. 48 B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. 50 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 54 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 		· •	
 45 PART 3 - EXECUTION 46 3.1 INSTALLATION 47 A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. 48 B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. 50 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 54 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 		F. Grounding Electrode Conductor: Size to meet NFPA 70 or local requirements.	
 46 3.1 INSTALLATION 47 A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. 48 B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. 50 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 54 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 A. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been completed before driving rod electrodes. B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 B. Install rod electrodes at locations indicated. Install additional rod electrodes as required to achieve specified resistance to ground. C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 49 ground. 50 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 56 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 C. Provide grounding electrode conductor and connect to reinforcing steel in foundation footing where indicated. Bond steel together. D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 51 together. 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 56 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 52 D. Provide bonding to meet Regulatory Requirements. 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 56 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 53 E. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground. 54 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. 55 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. 56 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 		5	
 F. Bond together reinforcing steel and metal accessories in pool and fountain structures. G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
 G. Provide isolated grounding conductor for circuits supplying electronic equipment. H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on 			
56 H. Equipment Grounding Conductor: Provide separate, insulated conductor within each raceway. Terminate each end on			
57 suitable lug, bus, or busning. Use of grounded metal conduit, raceway or cable trays as the sole grounding conductor is not	57	suitable lug, bus, or bushing. Use of grounded metal conduit, raceway or cable trays as the sole grounding conductor is not	
58 acceptable.	58		
Solar PV – Fire Station 02			-

- 1 I. Ground each additional separate neutral to ground rods and water service.
- 2 J. Use 4 AWG minimum copper conductor to ground communications service.
- 3 K. Isolated ground: connect insulated ground conductor from service ground to device.
- 4 L. Omission of bonding jumpers in boxes, and omission of grounding/bonding wires in metal raceways is not acceptable.

5 6

1	SECTION 26 05 29
2	HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
3 4	
4 5	PART 1 – GENERAL
6	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
7	2.1. PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
8	PART 3 – EXECUTION
9	3.1. INSTALLATION
10	
11	<u>PART 1 – GENERAL</u>
12	1.1. SCOPE
13	A. This section includes information common to hangers and supports for electrical systems and applies to all sections in this
14 15	Division. Included are conduit and equipment supports and anchors and fasteners
15 16	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
17	2.1. PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
18	A. Provide materials, sizes, and types of anchors, fasteners and supports to carry the loads of equipment and conduit.
19	Consider weight of wire in conduit when selecting products.
20	B. ANCHORS AND FASTENERS:
21	1. Concrete Structural Elements: Use precast insert system, expansion anchors and preset inserts.
22	2. Steel Structural Elements: Use beam clamps.
23	 Concrete Surfaces: Use self drilling anchors and expansion anchors. Hallow Massame, Plaster, and Guraver Baard Partitizant, the target halts and hallow well faster are
24 25	 Hollow Masonry, Plaster, and Gypsum Board Partitions: Use toggle bolts and hollow wall fasteners. Solid Masonry Walls: Use expansion anchors and preset inserts.
26	6. Sheet Metal: Use sheet metal screws.
27	7. Wood Elements: Use wood screws.
28	C. STEEL CHANNEL
29	1. Manufacturer: Allied, B-Line, Kindorf. UniStrut,
30	2. Wet / Damp locations (inc. washbays): Galvanized
31	3. Dry location: painted steel
32	
33	PART 3 – EXECUTION 3.1. INSTALLATION
34 35	3.1. INSTALLATION A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
36	 B. Provide anchors, fasteners, and supports in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation".
37	C. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, and conduit.
38	D. Do not use spring steel clips and clamps.
39	E. Do not use powder actuated anchors.
40	F. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.
41	G. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat
42	appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.
43	H. Install surface mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.
44 45	 In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards one inch off wall. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.
45	s. Ose sneet metal channel to bridge study above and below cabillets and parterboards recessed in nonlow partitions.
47	END OF SECTION

1 2 2	SECTION 26 05 33.13 CONDUIT FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
3 4	PART 1 – GENERAL
5	1.1. SCOPE
6	1.1. SCOPE
7	1.2. REFERENCES
8	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
9 10	2.1. CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS
10 11	2.3. PVC COATED METAL CONDUIT
12	
13	2.5. LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT
14	2.6. ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)
15	PART 3 – EXECUTION
16	3.1. INSTALLATION
17	
18	PART 1 – GENERAL
19	
20	A. This section includes information common to Metal conduit, Flexible metal conduit, Liquid-tight flexible metal conduit,
21	Electrical metallic tubing and Fittings and conduit bodies.
22	B. This section applies to all sections in this Division.
23	
24	1.2. REFERENCES
25	A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
26	related sections include, but are not limited to:
27	1. DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
28	Section 26 05 33.16 - Boxes.
29	2. Section 26 05 26 - Grounding and Bonding.
30	3. Section 26 05 29 - Supporting Devices.
31	4. Section 26 05 53 - Electrical Identification.
32	B. ANSI - American National Standards Institute
33	1. ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
34	a. ANSI C80.3 - Electrical Metallic Tubing, Zinc Coated.
35	b. ANSI/NEMA FB 1 - Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes, and Conduit Bodies for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.
36	c. ANSI/NFPA 70 National Electrical Code.
37	C. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association
38	1. NECA "Standard of Installation."
39	D. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association
40	1. NEMA TC 2 Electrical Plastic Tubing (EPT) and Conduit (EPC 40 and EPC 80).
41	2. NEMA TC 3 PVC Fittings for Use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
42	
43	1.3. SUBMITTALS
44	A. Accurately record actual routing of conduits larger than 1" inches.
45	
46	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
47	2.1. CONDUIT REQUIREMENTS
48	A. Minimum Size: 3/4 inch
49	B. Underground Installations:
50	1. Site: Use PVC conduit per local code. Site conduits shall be at least 30" below grade. Utility conduit depth shall be per
51	utility requirements.
52	2. Under Slab on Grade: Use nonmetallic PVC conduit at least 18" below finished floor.
53	3. Minimum Size: 3/4 inch.
54	C. Outdoor Locations, Above Grade: Use rigid steel conduit.
	De la Clala Alexandra de la

56

1. Use rigid steel conduit, intermediate metal conduit, or electrical metallic tubing conduit.

2. Maximum Size Conduit in Slab: 1 inch. Maintain a minimum of 2" concrete covering. Run conduits within concrete 1 2 parallel to each other and spaced on center at least three times the conduit trade size. Conduits over 1 inch may not be 3 installed in slabs without approval of Architect. 4 E. Wet and Damp Interior Locations: Use PVC coated rigid steel or PVC (where not subject to damage) per code. 5 F. Dry Locations: 6 1. Concealed: Use rigid steel, intermediate metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing. 7 2. Exposed: Use rigid steel, intermediate metal conduit or electrical metallic tubing. 8 9 2.2. METAL CONDUIT 10 A. MANUFACTURERS: Allied, Republic Steel 11 B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1. C. Intermediate Metal Conduit (IMC): Rigid steel. 12 13 D. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; material to match body. 14 15 2.3. **PVC COATED METAL CONDUIT** 16 A. MANUFACTURERS: KorKap. 17 B. PVC Coated Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1, UL 6, ETL PVC-001 3072346-004, CSA Certified C22.2 No. 45. 18 C. The PVC-coated, threaded conduit system is specifically designed to prevent corrosive conditions from causing early replacement of the conduit. All the conduit, fittings, and supporting products shall be provided by the same manufacturer 19 20 to ensure that a five-year product warranty is achieved. 21 D. The PVC coated galvanized rigid conduit must be UL Listed and ETL Verified. Both the PVC and Zinc coating must have been 22 investigated by UL as providing primary corrosion protection for the rigid metal conduit. Ferrous fittings for general service 23 locations must be UL Listed with PVC as the primary corrosion protection. Hazardous location fittings, prior to plastic 24 coating must be UL listed. All conduit and fittings must be new, unused material. 25 E. PVC Externally Coated Conduit: Rigid heavy wall, schedule 40, steel conduit with external 40 mil (0.1 mm) PVC coating. 26 Conduit must be hot dipped galvanized inside and out including threads. Clear urethane coating over hot galvanized steel. 27 The PVC coating bond to the galvanized steel conduit shall be stronger than the tensile strength of the coating itself. 28 F. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: Threaded type, material to match conduit. PVC coated fittings and couplings shall have 29 specially formed sleeves to tightly seal to conduit PVC coating. The sleeves shall extend beyond the fitting or coupling a 30 distance equal to the pipe outside steel diameter or two inches (50 mm) whichever is greater. 31 G. A PVC sleeve extending one pipe diameter or two inches, whichever is less, shall be formed at every female fitting opening 32 except unions. The inside sleeve diameter shall be matched to the outside diameter of the conduit. The PVC coating on the 33 outside of conduit couplings shall have a series of longitudinal ribs 40 mils in thickness to protect the coating from tool 34 damage during installation. 35 H. Form 8 Condulets shall have a V-Seal tongue-in-groove gasket to effectively seal against the elements. The design shall be 36 equipped with a positive placement feature to ease and assure proper installation. Certified results confirming seal 37 performance at 15 psig (positive) and 25 in. of mercury (vacuum) for 72 hours shall be available. Form 8 Condulets shall be 38 supplied with plastic encapsulated stainless steel cover screws. Urethane coating of nominal 2 mil thickness shall be uniformly and consistently applied to the interior of all conduit and 39 ١. 40 fittings. Conduit or fittings with thin or no coating shall be unacceptable. 41 J. The PVC exterior and urethane interior coatings applied to the conduit shall afford sufficient flexibility to permit field 42 bending without cracking or flaking at temperatures above 30°F (-1°C). 43 K. All female threads on fittings and couplings shall be protected by urethane coating. 44 L. Right angle beam clamps and U bolts shall be specially formed and sized to snugly fit the outside diameter of the coated 45 conduit. All U bolts will be supplied with plastic encapsulated nuts that cover the exposed portions of the threads. 46 M. All clamping, cutting, threading, bending, and assembly instructions from the manufacturer shall be vigorously followed. 47 FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT 48 2.4. A. MANUFACTURERS: Alflex Corp., Electri-Flex. 49 50 B. Description: Interlocked steel construction. 51 C. Fittings: ANSI/NEMA FB 1. 52 2.5. LIQUIDTIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT 53 A. MANUFACTURERS: Alflex Corp, Electri-Flex 54 55 B. Description: Interlocked steel construction with PVC jacket. 56 C. Fittings: ANSI/NEMA FB 1. 57

1 2.6. ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)

- 2 A. MANUFACTURERS: Allied, Republic Steel
- 3 B. Description: ANSI C80.3; galvanized tubing.
- 4 C. Fittings and Conduit Bodies: ANSI/NEMA FB 1; steel set screw connectors and couplings may be used on interior EMT 5 conduit. Cast metal, split or gland type fittings are not acceptable.
- 6 7

8

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1. INSTALLATION

- 9 A. Install conduit in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation."
- 10 B. Install nonmetallic conduit in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- 11 C. Arrange supports to prevent misalignment during wiring installation.
- 12 D. Support conduit using coated steel or malleable iron straps, lay in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, and split hangers.
- E. Group related conduits; support using conduit rack. Construct rack using steel channel; provide space on each for 25 percent additional conduits.
- 15 F. Fasten conduit supports to building structure and surfaces under provisions of Section 26 05 29.
- 16 G. Do not support conduit with wire or perforated pipe straps. Remove wire used for temporary supports
- 17 H. Do not attach conduit to ceiling support wires.
- 18 I. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present neat appearance.
- 19 J. Route exposed conduit parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- 20 K. Route conduit installed above accessible ceilings parallel and perpendicular to walls.
- 21 L. Route conduit in and under slab from point to point.
- 22 M. Do not cross conduits in slab.
- 23 N. Maintain adequate clearance between conduit and piping.
- 24 O. Maintain 12 inch clearance between conduit and surfaces with temperatures exceeding 104 degrees F.
- 25 P. Cut conduit square using saw or pipe cutter; de burr cut ends.
- 26 Q. Bring conduit to shoulder of fittings; fasten securely.
- R. Join nonmetallic conduit using cement as recommended by manufacturer. Wipe nonmetallic conduit dry and clean before
 joining. Apply full even coat of cement to entire area inserted in fitting. Allow joint to cure for 20 minutes, minimum.
- 29 S. Use conduit hubs or sealing locknuts to fasten conduit to sheet metal boxes in damp and wet locations and to cast boxes.
- T. Install no more than equivalent of three 90 degree bends between boxes. Use conduit bodies to make sharp changes in
 direction, as around beams. Use hydraulic one shot bender to fabricate factory elbows for bends in metal conduit larger
 than 2 inch size.
- 33 U. Avoid moisture traps; provide junction box with drain fitting at low points in conduit system.
- 34 V. Provide suitable fittings to accommodate expansion and deflection where conduit crosses control and expansion joints.
- 35 W. Provide suitable pull string in each empty conduit except sleeves and nipples.
- 36 X. Use suitable caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture.
- 37 Y. All conduit to be concealed, except in mechanical rooms. If accessible walls and ceilings are present in mechanical rooms,
- 38 conduits and devices will also be concealed. Surface wiring to be used only were absolutely necessary.
- 39 Z. Electric Nonmetallic Tubing (ENT) is not acceptable.
- 40 AA. Installation of line voltage and low voltage (i.e. 24V) conductors in one conduit is not acceptable.
- 41 BB. Install conduit to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as
- 42 recommended by manufacturer and under the general provisions. All conduits penetrating non-rated walls shall be caulked.
- 43 CC. Route conduit through roof openings for piping and ductwork or through suitable roof jack with pitch pocket. Coordinate
 44 location with roofing installer.
- 45 46

3 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 4 PART 2 - GENERAL 1 7 1.1. SCOPE 1 7 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 1 7 PART 3 - EXECUTION 1 8 NECK ASSIGN 400 on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 1 1.0.VISION 00 - OPENINGS 1 2 3. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 8 NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association 1. NECA Standard of Installation. 7 1. NEMA PB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. 1. NEM	1 2	SECTION 26 05 33.16 BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
5 1.1. SCOPE. 1 6 1.2. REFERENCES. 1 7 PART 2 - PRODUCTS. 1 8 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES. 1 9 PART 3 - EXECUTION. 1 10 3.1. INSTALLATION. 1 11 Scher 2. 1 12 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 13.1. INSTALLATION 1 14 A. This section includes information common to wall and ceiling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes. 15 B. This section include, but are not limited to: 16 1. DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 17 1. DIVISION 07 - OPENINGS 28 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 29 3. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 20 1. NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. 21 NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 33 NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 34 NEMA S20 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). 21 21. PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES 23 <th></th> <th></th>		
6 1.2. REFERENCES 1 7 PART 2- PRODUCTS 1 9 PART 3- EXECUTION 1 9 PART 3- EXECUTION 1 10 3.1. INSTALLATION 1 11 3.1. INSTALLATION 1 12 PART 1-GENERAL 1 13 1. INSTALLATION 1 14 A. This section includes information common to wall and celling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes. 15 This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16 1. Section 2010 17 L2. REFERENCES 18 A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 10 10. Division 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 21 2. Division 20 27 26 - Wiring Devices 32 3. Section 28 10 0 - Fire Alarn and Smoke Detection Systems 33. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association 10 NECA Standard of Installation. 21 NEMA 05 1 Nema Standard of Installation. 31 NEMA 05 2 Interest set outlet B	4	PART 1 – GENERAL
7 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 1 8 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES 1 9 PART 3 - EXECUTION 1 10 3.1 INSTALLATION 1 11 11 11 11 12 PART 1 - GENERAL 1 13 1.1 SCOPE 1 14 14 14 14 15 8. This section includes information common to wall and ceiling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes. 1 16 1.1 SCOPE 1 17 12. REFERENCES 1 18 A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 1 10 10/VISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 2 1.0/VISION 07 - OPENINGS 23 Section 28 100 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 8 NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 11 NEMA 51 - Intitings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. 2 NEMA 05 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 23 NEMA 05 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes,	5	1.1. SCOPE
 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES	6	1.2. REFERENCES
 PART 3 - EXECUTION	7	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
 3.1. INSTALLATION	8	2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES
11 PART 1- GENERAL 12 PART 1- GENERAL 13 1. SCOPE 14 A 15 B. This section includes information common to wall and ceiling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes. 15 B. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16 A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 1. DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 2. DIVISION 08 OPENINGS 3. Section 28 21 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 8. NECA - National Electrical Murdacturers Association 1. NECA Standard of Installation. C. NEMA - National Electrical Murdacturers Association 1. NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. 2. NEMA 0S1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 3. NEMA 0S2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 16 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 17 2. Over: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. 16 Netral Elexterical Manimum. 17 2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stai	9	PART 3 – EXECUTION
11. SCOPE 13. 1.1. SCOPE 14. A. This section includes information common to wall and ceiling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes. 15. B. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16. I.2. REFERENCES 18. A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 19. DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 21. DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 22. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 23. A. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 24. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association 25. NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 26. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 27. J. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 28. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 29. A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. 20. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). 21. POLL AND JUNCTION BOXES	10	3.1. INSTALLATION
13 I.1. SCOPE 14 A. This section includes information common to wall and ceiling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes. 15 This section applies to all sections in this Division. 16 This section applies to all sections in this Division. 17 12. REFERENCES 18 A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 10 1. DIVISION 07 – THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 20 3. Section 26 27 26 - Wring Devices 23 4. Section 26 27 26 - Wring Devices 24 5. Section 26 27 26 - Wring Devices 25 1. NECA Standard of Installation. 26 1. NECA Standard of Installation. 27 1. NECA Standard of Installation. 28 NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 21 1. NECA Standard of Installation. 23 3. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 39 3. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 30 NEMA SOS 1. Sheet steel Outlet Boxes Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 31 Sheet METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel.	11	
 A. This section includes information common to wall and ceiling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes. B. This section applies to all sections in this Division. 12. REFERENCES A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION DIVISION 08 — OPENINGS Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA C51 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA C52 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA C51 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA C51 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes and the planes of the planes	12	PART 1 – GENERAL
 B. This section applies to all sections in this Division. I. REFERENCES A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION DIVISION 08 — OPENINGS Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices Section 26 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems NECA - National Electrical Anna and Smoke Detection Systems NECA - National Electrical Annafacturers Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NECA - Standard of Installation. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA 052 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box:	13	1.1. SCOPE
16 17 12. REFERENCES 17 12. REFERENCES 18 A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 1. DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 2. DIVISION 08 — OPENINGS 3. Section 26 27 26 - Wining Devices 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 1. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association 1. NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1. NECA Standard of Installation. C. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1. NEMA 51 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 3. NEMA 051 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 3. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). 17 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 21 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES 23 A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA 05 1, galvanized steel. 34 A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA 05 1, galvanized steel. 35 Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted junction boxe: 1. Over: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. 36 Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. 37	14	A. This section includes information common to wall and ceiling outlet boxes, floor boxes, pull and junction boxes.
12. REFERENCES 18 A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: 10 1. DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION 21 2. DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS 22 3. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 23 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 24 B. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association 25 1. NECA Standard of Installation. 26 2. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 27 1. NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. 28 2. NEMA 051 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 29 3. NEMA 052 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 30 4. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). 31 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 32 C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: 37 1. Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. 38 Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. 39 D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in inte	15	B. This section applies to all sections in this Division.
 A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of related sections include, but are not limited to: DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION DIVISION 08 — OPENINGS Section 28 21 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association NEMA F1 F1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS A NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS A SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D Large PUI Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted junction box: Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. 	16	
 related sections include, but are not limited to: DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION DIVISION 08 — OPENINGS Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES 4. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4, flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted ast metal box in other locations. 	17	1.2. REFERENCES
 DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA - S2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA 05 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 05 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION 3.1 INSTALLATION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fi	18	A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
 2. DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS 3. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems 8. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association 1. NECA Standard of Installation. C. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1. NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. 2. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 3. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 4. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS 21 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES 3. A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. 3. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. 2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted ast metal box in other locations. 44 4. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." 8. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. F. Support boxes independently of conduit.	19	related sections include, but are not limited to:
 3. Section 26 27 26 - Wiring Devices 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems B. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association 1. NECA Standard of Installation. C. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association 1. NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. 2. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 3. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 4. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: 1. Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. 2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted acts metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pulb boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. F. Support boxes independently of conduit.	20	1. DIVISION 07 — THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION
 4. Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems B. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NECA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA CS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA 05 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS PART 2 - PRODUCTS Support BOXCON BOXES Support BOXCON BOXES Support BOXCON BOXES Support BOXCON BOXES C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. Darge Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 	21	2. DIVISION 08 — OPENINGS
 B. NECA - National Electrical Contractor Association NECA Standard of Installation. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS POLL AND JUNCTION BOXES SHINGED ENCLOSURES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. 	22	
 NECA Standard of Installation. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA R5 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box:	23	 Section 28 31 00 - Fire Alarm and Smoke Detection Systems
 C. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS POLL AND JUNCTION BOXES S HEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. S HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. S SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: 	24	
 NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B HINGED ENCLOSURES: A specified in Section 26 27 26. C SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A . Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." M Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C Install pulb boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit.	25	1. NECA Standard of Installation.
 2. NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports. 3. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 4. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit.	26	C. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association
 3. NEMA OS 2 Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers and Box Supports. 4. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS 21 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: 1. Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. 2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit.	27	 NEMA FB 1 Fittings and Supports for Conduit and Cable Assemblies.
 4. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum). PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 	28	NEMA OS 1 Sheet steel Outlet Boxes, Device Boxes, Covers, and Box Supports.
 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 	29	
 PART 2 - PRODUCTS 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. Install boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 	-	4. NEMA 250 Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).
 2.1 PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. 41 PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 A. SHEET METAL BOXES: NEMA OS 1, galvanized steel. B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 – EXECUTION INSTALLATION Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. 		
 B. HINGED ENCLOSURES: As specified in Section 26 27 26. C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 - EXECUTION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 C. SURFACE MOUNTED CAST METAL BOX: NEMA 250, Type 4; flat flanged, surface mounted junction box: Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 – EXECUTION 31. INSTALLATION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit.		
 Material: Galvanized cast iron, Cast aluminum. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 – EXECUTION INSTALLATION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 2. Cover: Furnish with ground flange, neoprene gasket, and stainless steel cover screws. D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 – EXECUTION 3.1. INSTALLATION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 	-	
 D. Large Pull Boxes: Use hinged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface mounted cast metal box in other locations. PART 3 – EXECUTION INSTALLATION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 40 41 PART 3 - EXECUTION 42 3.1. INSTALLATION 43 A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." 44 B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. 45 C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. 46 D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. 47 E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. 48 F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 PART 3 - EXECUTION 3.1. INSTALLATION A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		D. Large Full boxes. Ose filliged enclosure in interior dry locations, surface modified cast metal box in other locations.
 42 3.1. INSTALLATION 43 A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." 44 B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. 45 C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. 46 D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. 47 E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. 48 F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 A. Install boxes in accordance with NECA "Standard of Installation." Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 B. Maintain headroom and present neat mechanical appearance. C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 C. Install pull boxes and junction boxes above accessible ceilings and in unfinished areas only. D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 D. Install boxes to preserve fire resistance rating of partitions and other elements, using materials and methods as required. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 		
 47 E. Do not fasten boxes to ceiling support wires. 48 F. Support boxes independently of conduit. 	-	
48 F. Support boxes independently of conduit.		
	48 49	G. Install knockout closures in unused box openings.

- 50 H. Clean interior of boxes to remove dust, debris, and other material.
- 51 I. Clean exposed surfaces and restore finish.
- 52 53

	SECTION 26 05 53 IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS					
PA	RT 1 – GENERAL					
	1.1. SCOPE					
	1.2. REFERENCES					
PA	RT 2 - PRODUCTS					
	2.1. ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS					
PA	RT 3 – EXECUTION					
	3.1. INSTALLATION					
	3.2. SWITCH AND RECEPTACLE COVER PLATES					
	3.3. BOX LABELING					
	3.4. CONDUIT COLOR SCHEDULE					
	3.5. CONDUCTOR COLOR CODING					
	3.6. ELECTRICAL GEAR LABELING					
	3.7. CONTROL EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION					
	3.8. POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION					
	3.9. TRANSFORMER EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION					
	3.10. EXTERIOR LIGHTING IDENTIFICATION					
-	RT 1 – GENERAL					
	. SCOPE					
Α.	This section includes information common to identifying conduit, electrical gear, power distribution equipme					
	transformers, series rating and pole identification.					
1.2						
Α.	Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples					
	related sections include, but are not limited to:					
_	1. Section 09900 Painting					
В.	ANSI – American National Standards Institute - www.ansi.org					
	1. ANSI A13.1 – Standard for Pipe Identification					
	2. ANSI C2 – National Electrical Safety Code					
	 ANSI C2 – National Electrical Safety Code ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels 					
	3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels					
	3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels <u>RT 2 - PRODUCTS</u>					
2.1	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels <u>RT 2 - PRODUCTS</u> ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS 					
	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels <u>RT 2 - PRODUCTS</u> <u>ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS</u> Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils 					
2.1 A.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. 					
2.1	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the 					
2.1 A. B.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. 					
2.1 A.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with 					
2.1 А. В. С.	 ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. 					
2.1 A. B.	 ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb 					
2.1 А. В. С.	 ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo 					
2.1 A. B. C. D.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. 					
2.1 А. В. С.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 					
2.1 A. B. C. D.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a service. 					
2.1 А. В. С. D. Е.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. 					
2.1 A. B. C. D.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, 					
2.1 А. В. С. D. Е.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. 					
2.1 А. В. С. D. Е.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. Brass or aluminum Tags: 2" by 2" by .05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener.					
2.1 A. B. C. D. E. F.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. Brass or aluminum Tags: 2" by 2" by .05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener.					
2.1 A. B. C. D. E. F.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. Brass or aluminum Tags: 2" by 2" by .05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener.					
2.1 A. B. C. D. E. F.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. Brass or aluminum Tags: 2" by 2" by .05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener. Indoor/Outdoor Number and Letters: Outdoor grade vinyl label, minimum of 3/4" high x 9/16" wide, with acrylic adhesing					
2.1 A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. Brass or aluminum Tags: 2" by 2" by .05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener. Indoor/Outdoor Number and Letters: Outdoor grade vinyl label, minimum of 3/4" high x 9/16" wide, with acrylic adhesid designed for permanent application in severe indoor and outdoor environments. 					
2.1 A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H.	 ANSI 2535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified colo when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, 014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. Brass or aluminum Tags: 2" by 2" by .05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener. Indoor/Outdoor Number and Letters: Outdoor grade vinyl label, minimum of 3/4" high x 9/16" wide, with acrylic adhesid designed for permanent application in severe indoor and outdoor environments. NAMEPLATES AND SIGNS: 1. Engraved, Plastic-Laminated Labels, Signs and Instruction Plates: Engraving					
2.1 A. B. C. D. E. F. G. H.	 3. ANSI Z535.4 – Standard for Product Safety Signs and Labels RT 2 - PRODUCTS ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS Colored Adhesive Marking Tape for banding Raceways, Wires, and Cables: Self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 inch to 2 inches in width. Pretensioned Flexible Wraparound Colored Plastic Sleeves for Cable Identification: flexible acrylic bands sized to suit the cable diameter and arranged to stay in place by pre-tensioned gripping action when coiled around the cable. Wire/Cable Designation Tape Markers: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive, wraparound, cable/conductor markers with preprinted numbers and letter. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, one-piece, self-locking nylon cable ties, 0.18-inch minimumwidth, 50-lb minimum tensile strength, and suitable for a temperature range from minus 50°F to 350°F. Provide ties in specified color when used for color coding. Underground Plastic Markers: Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mil thick, printed legend indicating type of underground line, manufactured for direct burial service. Tape shall contain a continuous metallic wire to allow location with a metal detector. Aluminum, Wraparound Marker Bands: 1" in width, .014 inch thick aluminum bands with stamped or embossed legend, and fitted with slots or ears for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors. Brass or aluminum Tags: 2" by 2" by .05-inch metal tags with stamped legend, punched for fastener. Indoor/Outdoor Number and Letters: Outdoor grade vinyl label, minimum of 3/4" high x 9/16" wide, with acrylic adhesive designed for permanent application in severe indoor and outdoor environments. NAMEPLATES AND SIGNS: 					

1		b. White letters on red face for emergency power.
2		c. White letters on green face for grounding.
3		d. Black letter on yellow face for Caution or UPS.
4 5		 Baked–Enamel Signs for interior Use: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched, or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application. Mounting ¼" grommets in corners.
6		3. Exterior, Metal-Backed, Butyrate Signs: Weather-resistant, non-fading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs
7		with .0396 inch galvanized-steel backing: and with colors, legend, and size required for application. Mounting 1/4"
8		grommets in corners.
9		4. Safety Signs: Comply with 29 CFR, Chapter XVII, Part 1910.145.
10		5. Fasteners for Plastic-Laminated Signs; Self-tapping stainless steel screws or number 10/32 stainless steel machine
11		screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.
12		
13 14	3.1.	RT 3 – EXECUTION INSTALLATION
	-	
15 16	Α.	Coordinate names, abbreviations, colors, and other designations used in electrical identification work with corresponding designations specified or indicated. Install numbers, lettering, and colors as required by code.
10	В.	Install identification devices in accordance with manufacturer's written instruction and requirements of NEC.
17	ь. С.	Sequence of Work: Where identification is to be applied to surfaces that require finish, install identification after
18	C.	completion of finish work. All mounting surfaces shall be cleaned and degreased prior to identification installation.
	Б	Identify Junction, Pull and Connection Boxes: Labeling shall be 3/8-inch Kroy tape or Brother self-laminating vinyl label, or
20 21	D.	permanent magic marker (color coded), neatly hand printed. In rooms that are painted out, provide labeling on inside of
22	F	COVER. Circuit Identification: Tag er lebel conductors as follows:
23 24	Ε.	Circuit Identification: Tag or label conductors as follows: 1. Multiple Power or Lighting Circuits in Same Enclosure: Where multiple branch circuits are terminated or spliced in a
25		box or enclosure, label each conductor with source and circuit number.
26		2. Multiple Control Wiring and Communication/Signal Circuits in Same Enclosure: For control and
27 28		communications/signal wiring, use wire/cable marking tape at terminations in wiring boxes, troughs, and control
28 29		cabinets. Use consistent letter/number conductor designations throughout on wire/cable marking tape.
		3. Match identification markings with designations used in panelboards shop drawings, Contract Documents, and similar
30 31	F.	previously established identification schemes for the facility's electrical installations.
31	г.	Apply warning, caution and instruction signs as follows:
32 33		 Install warning, caution or instruction signs where required by NEC, where indicated, or where reasonably required to assure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of the items to which they connect. Install engraved
33 34		plastic-laminated instruction signs with approved legend where instructions or explanations are needed for system or
35		equipment operation. Install metal-backed butyrate signs for outdoor items.
35 36		
30 37		 Emergency Operating Signs: Install, where required by NEC, where indicated, or where reasonably required to assure safe operation and maintenance of electrical systems and of the items to which they connect, engraved laminate
38		signs with white legend on red background with minimum 3/8inch high lettering for emergency instructions on power
39 40	G.	transfer, load shedding, or other emergency operations. Apply circuit/control/item designation labels of engraved plastic laminate for pushbuttons, pilot lights, alarm/signal
	в.	
41 42	ц	components, and similar items, except where labeling is specified elsewhere.
	Н.	Install labels parallel to equipment lines at locations as required and at locations for best convenience of viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.
43 44		interference with operation and maintenance of equipment. Install ARC FLASH WARNING signs on all switchboards, panelboards, industrial control panels, and motor control centers.
44 45	Ι.	Sign at a minimum shall contain:
45		



Arc Flash and Shock Hazard

Appropriate PPE Required Failure To Comply Can Result in Death or Injury Refer to NFPA 70E

- 46
- 47 J. Circuits with more than 600V: Identify raceway and cable with "DANGER—HIGH VOLTAGE" in black letters 2" high on 48 orange background at 10'-0 foot intervals.
- 49
- 1. Entire floor area directly above conduits running beneath and within 12 inches of a basement or ground floor that is 50 in contact with earth or is framed above unexcavated space.

- 2. Wall surfaces directly external to conduits concealed within wall.
- 3. All accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around conduits in vertical shafts, exposed in building, or concealed above suspended ceilings.
- 4 Underground Electrical Lines: For exterior underground power, control, signal, and communication lines, install continuous Κ. 5 underground plastic line marker located directly above line at 6 to 8" below grade. Where width of multiple lines installed 6 in a common trench or concrete envelope does not exceed 16" overall, use a single marker. Install line marker for
- 7 underground wiring, both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.
- 8 Secure nameplate to inside surface of door on panelboard that is recessed in finished locations. L.
- M. Identify underground conduits using underground warning tape. Install one tape per trench at 12 inches above conduit. 9 10

11 3.2. SWITCH AND RECEPTACLE COVER PLATES

- A. Provide identification on all switch and receptacle cover plates. Identification shall indicate source and circuit number 12 13 serving the device (i.e. "C1A #24").
- 14 B. Identification material to be a clear, 3/8-inch Kroy tape or Brother self-laminating vinyl label with black letters in normal size "Swiss 721 Bold" font. Letter and number size to 3/16-inch high. Embossed Dymo-Tape labels are not acceptable. 15 16 Permanently affix identification label to cover plates, centered above the receptacle openings.

18 3.3. **BOX LABELING**

- A. All junction, pull, and connection boxes shall be identified as follows: 19
 - For power and lighting circuits, indicate system voltage and identity of contained circuits ("120V, 1LA1-3,5,7"). 1.
 - 2. For other wiring, indicate system type and description of wiring ("FIRE ALARM NAC #1").
- 22 Box covers shall be painted same color as associated conduit. B.
- 23

17

20

21

1

2

3

CONDUIT COLOR SCHEDULE 24 34

25 A. Conduit shall be factory color coded as follows:

Normal Power 277V/480V	Clear. Labeled as "277/480Y"
Normal Power 120V/208V	Clear. Labeled as "120/208Y"
Emergency Power	Green, Labeled per Voltage used
Optional Standby	Blue, Labeled per Voltage used
Fire Alarm	Red
DC Voltage (Solar etc.)	Orange. Labeled as "600VDC" or per system rating
Building Automation System	White. Labeled as "BAS"
Communication (CAT6. Fiber, Access System, Radio, etc.)	Purple. Labeled "COM", "FIBER" or as directed by owner
Security System	Yellow

26 27

CONDUCTOR COLOR CODING 3.5.

- A. Color coding shall be applied at all panels, switches, junction boxes, pull boxes, vaults, manholes etc., where the wires and 28 29 cables are visible and terminations are made. The same color coding shall be used throughout the entire electrical system, 30 therefore maintaining proper phasing throughout the entire project.
- 31 B. Where more than one nominal voltage system exists in a building or facility, the identification of color coding used in the 32 panelboard or equipment shall be permanently posted on the interior of the door or cover.
- 33 C. All Wire and cables smaller shall be color coded along the entire length by the manufacturer.
- 34 D. Colored cable ties shall be applied in groups of three ties of specified color to each conductor at each terminal or splice
- 35 point starting 3 inches from the termination and spaced at 3- inches centers. Tighten to a snug fit, and cut off excess length.
- 36 E. Switch leg shall have same color as their associated circuit.
- 37 Conductors shall be color coded as follows: E.

	480Y/277 System	208Y/120V System
Phase A	Brown	Black
Phase B	Yellow	Red
Phase C	Orange	Blue
Neutral	Gray	White
Travelers		Yellow
Equipment Ground	Green	Green

38

39 **ELECTRICAL GEAR LABELING** 3.6.

- A. Exterior electrical gear shall be identified with vinyl label names and numbers to be visible on the exterior of the gear. The 40 41
 - labels shall correspond to the 1-line nomenclature and identify each cubicle of multi-section gear.

1				
2	3.7.	CONTROL EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION		
3	Α.	Provide identification on the front of all control equipment, such as disconnect switches, starters, VFDs, contactors, motor		
4		control centers, etc. Nameplate text shall be a minimum of 1/4" high.		
5	В.	Labeling shall include:		
6		 Equipment type and contract documents designation of equipment being served. 		
7		Location of equipment being served if it is not located within sight.		
8		Voltage and phase of circuit(s).		
9		Panel and circuit number(s) serving the equipment.		
10		5. Method of automatic control, if included ("AUTO CONTROL BY BAS").		
		EXHAUST FAN EF-1 (Located on roof)		
		480V 3-PHASE		
		FED FROM H02		
11				
12	3.8.	POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION		
13	Α.	Provide identification on the front of all power distribution equipment, such as panelboards, switchboards, etc. The		
14		identification material shall be engraved plastic-laminated labels. Text shall be a minimum of 1/4" high, Swiss 721 Bold.		
15	В.	Labeling shall include:		
16		1. Equipment type and contract documents designation of equipment.		
17		2. Voltage of the equipment.		
18		3. Name of the upstream equipment and location of the upstream equipment if it is not located within sight.		
19		4. Rating and type of the overcurrent protection device serving the equipment if it is not located within sight ("FED BY		
20		400A/3P BREAKER").		
		DISTRIBUTION PANEL H-2		
		480V 3-PHASE		
21	~	FED FROM SWITCHBOARD SB-1		
21	C.	A separate nameplate for the service entrance equipment shall be labeled with the MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT		
22	P	CURRENT and DATE of calculation given on the one-line diagram.		
23	D.	Distribution panelboards and switchboards shall have each overcurrent protection device identified with name and		
24 25	E	location of the load being served ("AHU-1 LOCATED IN PENTHOUSE 1"). Branch panelboards shall be provided with typed panel schedules upon completion of the project. Existing panelboards		
25 26	Ε.	shall have their existing panel schedules typed, with all circuit changes, additions or deletions also typed on the panel		
27		schedules. A copy of all panel schedules for the project shall be turned over as part of the O&M Manuals.		
28		schedules. A copy of all parter schedules for the project shall be turned over as part of the Okiwi Walldais.		
29	3.9.	TRANSFORMER EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION		
30	A.	Provide identification on the front of all transformers. The identification nameplate shall be an engraved plastic-laminated		
31		label. Text shall be a minimum of 1/4" high.		
32	В.	Labeling shall include:		
33		1. Equipment type and contract documents designation of equipment		
34		2. Name of the upstream equipment.		
35		3. Voltage and rating of the equipment.		
36		4. Location of the upstream equipment if it is not located within sight.		
		TRANSFORMER TR-2		
		480V: 208Y/120 20 kVA		
		FED FROM SWITCHBOARD SB-1 (located in Rm 100)		
37				
38	3.10	. EXTERIOR LIGHTING IDENTIFICATION		
39	Α.	Lighting poles, bollards and overhead distribution poles shall be individually identified with a unique number, for		
40		maintenance purposes. Apply the vinyl label number above the hand hole cover or 24" above grade. Bollards may be		

- maintenance purposes. Apply the vinyl label number above the hand hole cover or 24 identified with a number applied inside the luminaire that is visible from the exterior.
- 41 42 43

1	SECTION 26 24 16
2	PANELBOARDS
3	
4	PART 1 – GENERAL
5	1.1. SCOPE1
6	1.2. REFERENCES
7	1.3. SUBMITTALS
8	1.4. EXTRA MATERIAL
9 10	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
10	2.1 MANOFACTORERS
12	2.3 BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS
13	2.4 LOAD CENTERS
14	2.5. SELECTIVE COORDINATION
15	2.6. ARC FLASH STUDY
16	PART 3 – EXECUTION
17	3.1. INSTALLATION
18	
19	PART 1 – GENERAL
20	1.1. SCOPE
21	A. This section includes information common to distribution panel boards and applies to all sections in this Division.
22	
23	1.2. REFERENCES
24 25	A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
25 26	related sections include, but are not limited to: B. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association
20	1. NEMA AB 1 Molded Case Circuit Breakers.
28	2. NEMA ICS 2 Industrical Control Devices, Controllers, and Assemblies.
29	3. NEMA KS 1 Enclosed Switches.
30	4. NEMA PB 1 Panelboards.
31	5. NEMA PB 1.1 Instructions for Safe Installation, Operation and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.
32	
33	1.3. SUBMITTALS
34	A. Shop Drawings: Indicate outline and support point dimensions, voltage, main bus ampacity, integrated short circuit ampere
35	rating, circuit breaker and fusible switch arrangement and sizes.
36	
37	1.4. EXTRA MATERIAL
38	A. Provide two of each panelboard key.
39 40	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
40 41	2.1 MANUFACTURERS
42	A. Square D.
43	
44	2.2 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS
45	A. PANELBOARDS: NEMA PB 1, circuit breaker type.
46	B. PANELBOARD BUS: Copper, ratings as indicated. Provide copper ground bus in each panelboard.
47	C. MINIMUM INTEGRATED SHORT CIRCUIT RATING: 10,000 amperes rms symmetrical for 240 volt panelboards or as indicated
48	on drawings; 18,000 amperes rms symmetrical for 480 volt panelboards or as indicated on drawings.
49	D. MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS: NEMA AB 1. Provide bolt-on circuit breakers with integral thermal and instantaneous
50	magnetic trip in each pole. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type HACR for air conditioning equipment branch circuits.
51	E. MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS WITH CURRENT LIMITERS: NEMA AB 1. Provide bolt-on circuit breakers with replaceable
52	current limiting elements, in addition to integral thermal and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole.
53	F. CURRENT LIMITING MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS: NEMA AB 1. Provide bolt on circuit breakers with integral thermal
54	and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole, coordinated with automatically reseting current limiting elements in each
55	pole. Interrupting rating 100,000 symmetrical amperes, let through current and energy level less than permitted for same
56 57	size Class RK 5 fuse.
57 58	 G. Provide circuit breaker accessory trip units and auxiliary switches as indicated. H. ENCLOSURE: NEMA PB 1, Type 1(indoor/dry) Type 3R (outdoor/wet/damp).
20	
	Solar PV – Fire Station 02

- I. CABINET FRONT: Recessed or surface type. Provide hinged door with flush lock. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray 1 2 enamel.
- 3 4

2.3 **BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS**

- 5 A. LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS: NEMA PB1, circuit breaker type.
- B. PANELBOARD BUS: Copper, ratings as indicated. Provide copper ground bus in each panelboard. 6
- MINIMUM INTEGRATED SHORT CIRCUIT RATING: 22,000 amperes rms symmetrical for 240 volt panelboards; 18,000 7 С. 8 amperes rms symmetrical for 480 volt panelboards, or as indicated.
- 9 D. MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS: NEMA AB 1, bolt on type thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, with common trip 10 handle for all poles. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits. Provide UL Class A ground fault 11
- interrupter circuit breakers where scheduled. Do not use tandem circuit breakers.
- E. CURRENT LIMITING MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS: NEMA AB 1. Provide bolt-on circuit breakers with integral thermal 12 13 and instantaneous magnetic trip in each pole, coordinated with automatically reseting current limiting elements in each 14 pole. Interrupting rating 100,000 symmetrical amperes, let through current and energy level less than permitted for same 15 size Class RK 5 fuse.
- 16 F. ENCLOSURE: NEMA PB 1, Type 1 (indoor/dry), Type 3R (outdoor/wet/damp).
- 17 G. CABINET BOX: 6 inches deep, 20 inches wide.
- 18 H. CABINET FRONT: Flush or Surface cabinet front with concealed trim clamps, concealed hinge, and flush lock all keyed alike. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray 19

21 2.4 LOAD CENTERS

- 22 A. Circuit breaker load center, with bus ratings as indicated. Load centers may only be used if indicated on the drawings.
- 23 B. MINIMUM INTEGRATED SHORT CIRCUIT RATING: 10,000 amperes RMS symmetrical.
- 24 C. MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS: NEMA AB 1, plug on type thermal magnetic trip circuit breakers, with common trip 25 handle for all poles. Provide circuit breakers UL listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits switched by circuit breakers. 26 Provide UL Class A ground fault interrupter circuit breakers where indicated. Do not use tandem circuit breakers.
- 27 D. ENCLOSURE: General Purpose or rainproof per drawings.
- 28 E. BOX: Flush or Surface type with door, and lock on door. Finish in manufacturer's standard gray enamel.

SELECTIVE COORDINATION 30 2.5.

- 31 A. Provide a coordination study of the fully rated electrical system and recommend set points for all of the overcurrent and 32 ground fault trip adjustments on the equipment provided. Adjust circuit breaker types to achieve selective coordination as 33 required. The coordination study and set point recommendations shall be submitted to the consulting engineer for 34 approval. Submittal shall be on or before date of switchboard and panelboard equipment submittal.
- 35 36

39

29

20

ARC FLASH STUDY 2.6.

37 A. Electrical distribution manufacturer to provide an arc flash study for the new 277/480Y service and the existing 120/208Y 38 service as shown on Sheet ED120 Detail 1. Provide arc flash labels on all electrical equipment per NFPA 70 and OSHA.

40 PART 3 - EXECUTION

41 3.1. INSTALLATION

- 42 Α. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.
- 43 Β. Measure steady state load currents at each panelboard feeder; rearrange circuits in the panelboard to balance the phase loads to within 20 percent of each other. Maintain proper phasing for multi wire branch circuits. 44
- 45 C. Visual and Mechanical Inspection: Inspect for physical damage, proper alignment, anchorage, and grounding. Check 46 proper installation and tightness of connections for circuit breakers, fusible switches, and fuses.
- 47
- 48

1	SECTION 26 28 13
2	FUSES
3	
4	PART 1 – GENERAL
5	1.1. SCOPE
6	1.2. REFERENCES
7	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
8	2.1. FUSES
9	PART 3 – EXECUTION
10	3.1. INSTALLATION
11	
12	PART 1 – GENERAL
13	1.1. SCOPE
14	A. This section includes information common to fuses and applies to all sections in this Division.
15	
16	1.2. REFERENCES
17	A. Work under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
18	related sections include, but are not limited to:
19	B. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association
20	1. NEMA FU 1 Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses
21	
22	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
23	2.1. FUSES
24	A. MANUFACTURERS: Bussmann, Gould Shawmut, Littelfuse.
25	B. DIMENSIONS AND PERFORMANCE: NEMA FU 1, Class as specified or indicated.
26	C. VOLTAGE: Provide fuses with voltage rating suitable for circuit phase to phase voltage.
27	D. MAIN SERVICE SWITCHES LARGER THAN 600 AMPERES: Class L current limiting time delay.
28	E. MAIN SERVICE SWITCHES: Class RK1 time delay.
29	F. MOTOR LOAD FEEDER SWITCHES: Class RK1 time delay.
30	G. LIGHTING LOAD FEEDER SWITCHES: Class RK1 time delay.
31	H. MOTOR BRANCH CIRCUITS: Class RK1 time delay.
32	
33	PART 3 – EXECUTION
34	3.1. INSTALLATION
35	A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.
26	

- 36 B. Install fuse with label oriented such that manufacturer, type, and size are easily read.

	SECTION 26 28 16.16
	ENCLOSED SWITCHES
	SENERAL
1.1.	SCOPE
1.2.	REFERENCES
1.3.	SUBMITTALS
1.4.	EXTRA MATERIAL
	RODUCTS
2.1.	ENCLOSED SWITCHES
2.2.	FUSES
	INSTALLATION
3.1.	INSTALLATION
<u> PART 1 – C</u>	<u>SENERAL</u>
	OPE
A. This se	ection includes information common to enclosed switches and applies to all sections in this Division.
	REFERENCES
	under this section depends on applicable provisions from other sections and the plan set in this contract. Examples of
	d sections include, but are not limited to:
B. NEMA	- National Electrical Manufacturers Association
	EMA KS 1 Enclosed Switches.
	Inderwriters Laboratory
	198C High Interrupting Capacity Fuses; Current Limiting Type.
2. UL	198E Class R Fuses.
	BMITTALS
A. Provid	e switch ratings and enclosure dimensions.
1.4. EX	TRA MATERIAL
	e three of each size and type fuse installed.
<u> PART 2 - P</u>	<u>RODUCTS</u>
2.1. EN	CLOSED SWITCHES
A. MANU	IFACTURERS: Square D
B. FUSIBL	E SWITCH ASSEMBLIES: NEMA KS 1, Type HD load interrupter enclosed knife switch with externally operable handle
interlo	cked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position. Handle lockable in OFF position. Fuse clips:
	ned to accommodate Class R fuses.
-	USIBLE SWITCH ASSEMBLIES: NEMA KS 1, Type HD load interrupter enclosed knife switch with externally operable
	e interlocked to prevent opening front cover with switch in ON position. Handle lockable in OFF position.
	SURES: NEMA KS 1.
1. Int	terior Dry Locations: Type 1.
	terior Locations: Type 3R.
	ash down Locations: Type 4,4X.
2.2. FU	SES
A. Manuf	facturers: Bussmann, Gould Shawmut, Littelfuse.
B. Dual e	lement, current limiting, time delay, one time fuse, 250, 600 volt, UL 198E, Class RK 1.
C. INTER	RUPTING RATING: 200,000 rms amperes.
	STALLATION
	l in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and all code requirements.
B. Instal	I disconnect switches where indicated.
C 1	l fuses in fusible disconnect switches.
	de adhasiya labal an insida daar of aaab switch indicating LU fives slass and size for real-services
D. Provid	de adhesive label on inside door of each switch indicating UL fuse class and size for replacement. The disconnect by circuit breaker is not acceptable. Devices need separate disconnects.

1 2

1			SECTION 26 31 00		
2	PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS				
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL				
4 5		1-0L 1.1	DESCRIPTION		
6		1.2	DEFINITIONS		
7		1.3	SUBMITTALS		
8		1.4	QUALITY ASSURANCE		
9		1.5	COORDINATION		
10		1.6	WARRANTY		
11		-	ODUCTS		
12		2.1	SOLAR MODULES		
13		2.2	INVERTERS		
14	-	2.3	PV WIRING		
15		2.4	RACKING & ROOF ATTACHMENT & ROOF PENETRATIONS		
16		2.5	INTERNET BASED MONITORING		
17	PART	3 EXE	CUTION		
18		3.1	EXAMINATION		
19	3	3.2	ARRAY REQUIREMENTS		
20	3	3.3	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION		
21		3.4	IDENTIFICATION		
22	3	3.5	FIELD QUALITY CONTROL		
23					
24	PART	1 - GE	ENERAL		
25					
26	1.1	DES	CRIPTION		
27		A.	This section includes general performance requirements that apply to installing a solar electric (PV) system for		
28			this project		
29		В.	Contractor is the Designer of Record for this system. Contractor is required to provide a Structural PE		
30			(Professional Engineer) Stamp for the structural design and an Electrical PE Stamp for the overall system design.		
31		C.	Both the structural and electrical stamps are to be provided from experienced PV designers with at least 5 similar		
32			completed projects.		
33		D.	Contractor is required to have experience with at least 5 similar completed PV projects.		
34		Ε.	Product specifications included in this section are the Basis for Design. Design substitutions shall meet the		
35			minimum performance requirements defined in this section. Contractor shall select number of inverters and		
36			perform string sizing.		
37		F.	Related Work and Requirements:		
38			1. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and		
39			Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.		
40		G.	Incentive Paperwork:		
41			1. Contractor to provide support with Owner's application for Focus on Energy incentives.		
42	1.2	DEF	INITIONS		
43		Α.	MPPT: Maximum power point tracking.		
44		В.	STC: Standard test conditions, 1000 W/m2, 1.5 air mass, and 25°C cell temperature.		
45		C.	NABCEP: North American Board of Certified Energy Practitioners		
46		D.	PTC: PV USA Test Conditions, 1000 W/m2, 1.5 air mass, 20°C air temperature, and 1 meter/sec. wind speed.		
47		Ε.	Voc: Open circuit voltage		
48		F.	Isc: Short circuit current.		
49	1.3	SUB	BMITTALS		
50		Α.	Experience: Submit resumes for individuals involved with the design and construction of the PV System. Submit		
51			references and summaries of five similar projects that these individuals have completed.		
52		В.	Product Data: For each type of component indicated below. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics,		
53			and furnished specialties and accessories. All product data submittals shall be submitted for review by Owner		
54			prior to purchasing any materials or equipment.		
55			1. Solar modules		
56			2. Combiner boxes and fuses		
57			3. Grid tied inverters, including efficiency data.		
58			4. Solar modules structural system, including rail, clamps, and brackets.		

	C.	 Manufacturer's installation instructions. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances,
		method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection. All shop drawings shall b submitted for review by Owner prior to purchasing any materials or equipment.
		 Dimensioned AutoCAD plan drawings of equipment including solar module array, inverters, disconnects,
		combiner boxes, metering, and electrical routing.
		2. Provide AutoCAD drafted three-line wiring diagram of solar PV system indicating ratings of all modules
		and inverters, wire and conduit types and sizes, and disconnects.
		3. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
	D.	Design Calculations
		1. The following design calculations shall be performed by Contractor and submitted for review by Owner
		prior to purchasing any materials or equipment.
		 a. Electrical calculations, including string sizing, inverter selection, and voltage losses. b. Structural calculations, including rail spans, wind and snow loading, required ballast weights, and
		roof strength calculations.
	E.	Permitting and Agreements
	۲.	1. The following permits and agreements shall be prepared by Contractor on behalf of the Owner. All
		approved permits and agreements shall be submitted for review by Owner prior to purchasing any
		materials or equipment.
		a. Utility interconnection agreement
		b. Building permit
		c. Electrical permit
	F.	As built drawings:
		1. Dimensioned AutoCAD plan drawings of equipment including solar module array, inverters, disconnects,
		combiner boxes, metering, and electrical routing.
		 Provide AutoCAD drafted three-line diagram of solar PV system indicating ratings of all modules and invorters, wire and conduit twos and sizes, and disconnects.
	G.	inverters, wire and conduit types and sizes, and disconnects. Field quality-control test reports.
	0.	 Include voltages and power output for each string. Measure and record solar intensity during testing.
		Include time, date, and weather conditions of test.
	Н.	Operation and Maintenance Data: For modules, inverter, metering, and monitoring. In addition to items
		specified in Division 01 include the following:
		1. Instructions for operating equipment.
		2. Identification of operating limits which may result in hazardous or unsafe conditions.
		3. Document ratings of equipment and each major component.
		4. Technical Data Sheets.
		5. Wiring Diagrams.
		6. Parts list.
1.4		Warranty: Copies of all manufacturer's and installer's warranties.
1.4	A.	Installer Qualifications:
	7	1. Maintenance Proximity: Not more than four hours' normal travel time from Installer's place of business
		to Project site.
		2. Installer must have PV Installer certification through NABCEP or applying for certification.
	C.	Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a
		testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.
	D.	Comply with NFPA 70 and all applicable state and local codes
1.5	COO	RDINATION
	А.	Coordinate metering and interconnection agreement with electric utility. Contractor shall pay all
		interconnection fees including the application review fee, engineering review fee, and distribution system study
	P	fee. Contractor shall submit all required forms to utility.
	В.	Coordinate all work affecting building's roof with roofing manufacturer to ensure the roof's warranty is maintained.
	\\/AP	RANTY
16		Installer must provide a two year installation warranty covering any defects of the installation.
1.6		
	А. В.	
	Α.	Module Warranty Period: 1. 5 years workmanship warranty.
1.6	Α.	Module Warranty Period:

26 31 00 - 2

MUNIS NUMBERS 13836

1			3. 25 year 80% linear power output warranty.			
2		C.	Inverter Warranty Period: 15 year warranty.			
3		D.	Racking Warranty Period: 10 year warranty.			
4	PART	T 2 - PRODUCTS				
5	2.1	SOLA	R MODULES			
6		Α.	Preapproved Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with performance requirements, manufacturers offering			
7			products that may be incorporated into the Work include:			
8			1. Canadian Solar			
9			2. Hanwha Q-cells			
10			3. Heliene			
11			4. REC			
12			5. Trina Solar.			
13		В.	If an alternate product is proposed, bid is to document how the proposed solution is more cost effective to the			
14			owner. Follow substitution request procedure per 01 25 13.			
15		C.	Capacities and Characteristics:			
16			 All modules shall be from a single manufacturer. 			
17			2. Power Output Ratings: STC rated power of at least 300 watts if 60 or 120 cell and at least 360 watts if 72			
18			or 144 cell.			
19			3. DC Array size of at least 14.5 KW.			
20			4. Power tolerance of less than 5% variation (maximum minus minimum). Minimum tolerance of -0%.			
21			5. Nameplates: To identify electrical characteristics, manufacturer's name and address, and model and			
22			serial number of component.			
23			6. Module efficiency: minimum 18.00%			
24 25		D	7. 60, 72, 120, or 144 cell Materials and construction			
25 26		D.	1. Monocrystalline or Polycrystalline			
20			 Junction box with bypass diodes. 			
28			 Output Connections: Factory wired separate positive and negative leads sized per division 26 wire 			
29			requirements with locking quick disconnects, rated for use in direct sunlight. Shall meet all requirements			
30			of NEC article 690.33.			
31			 Anodized aluminum frame with drainage holes and grounding holes. 			
32			5. Operating temperature range of -40°C to +85°C.			
33			 Withstand 1" diameter hail at 50 mph without damage. 			
34			7. Load rated at 5400 Pa (113 psf) when used with two rail system.			
35	2.2	INVE	RTERS			
36		Α.	Preapproved Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that			
37			may be incorporated into the Work include:			
38			1. Fronius			
39			2. SMA			
40			3. Solar Edge			
41			4. Enphase			
42			5. Chilicon			
43		В.	If an alternate product is proposed, bid is to document how the proposed solution is more cost effective to the			
44			owner. Follow substitution request procedure per 01 25 13.			
45		C.	Standards			
46			1. IEEE 1547			
47			2. UL 1741 – anti-islanding.			
48		D.	Electrical characteristics			
49			1. AC kW rating: Minimum DC-to-AC ratio of 1.2			
50			2. Output voltage: 208VAC 3			
51 52			3. Frequency: 60 Hz sine wave			
52 52			 Input voltage: Coordinated with solar array. Max Vos: Coordinated with solar array. 			
53 54			 Max Voc: Coordinated with solar array. Max DC current: Coordinated with solar array. 			
54 55			 7. Startup voltage: Coordinated with solar array. 			
55 56			8. Output power factor: Unity			
57			9. DC to AC conversion efficiency:			
58			a. 97.5% CEC rated efficiency			
55						

1			10. A/C and D/C rapid shutdown compliant with NEC 2017		
2		Ε.	Features		
3			1. Transformerless design.		
4			2. Forward facing DC disconnect		
5			3. DC side ground fault protection.		
6			4. Inverter must limit power output to nameplate value. If connected to an array capable of producing		
7			more than the inverter's capacity, the inverter must limit the power without damage.		
8			5. Maximum power point tracking over the range of voltages of the array, at the ambient temperatures of		
9			the site.		
10			6. User navigable display.		
11			7. LED status lights on enclosure.		
12			8. Communication port for diagnostics and communication port for communication with multiple inverters		
13			and internet interface device.		
14			9. NEMA 3R enclosure		
15	2.3				
16		Α.	Type PV-WIRE, #10AWG, from array to combiner box, and where used as a jumper for connection between		
17		_	modules.		
18		В.	UV-Stabilized Cable Ties:		
19			1. Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self extinguishing, one piece, self		
20			locking, Type 6/6 nylon.		
21			2. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).		
22			3. Tensile Strength at 73 °F (23 °C), According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).		
23			4. Temperature Range: -40 to +185 °F (-40 to +85 °C).		
24		6	5. Color: Black.		
25		C.	Ampacity of PV source circuits shall be a minimum of 156% of the sum of parallel strings short circuit currents.		
26			1. Shall be sized to limit voltage drop to 1.5% from array to inverter during full production at MPPT voltage		
27			at maximum ambient temperature.		
28	~ ~		2. Shall be in metallic conduit from combiner box, if installed, to inverter.		
29	2.4		(ING & ROOF ATTACHMENT & ROOF PENETRATIONS		
30		A	Preapproved Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that		
31			may be incorporated into the Work include:		
32			1. Products for systems on flat roofs:		
33			a. Roof attachment		
34			i. Anchor Products U-Anchor		
35			ii. Iron Ridge Flat Roof Attachment		
36			iii. OMG Roofing Products Power Grip Plus		
37			b. Racking		
38			i. Iron Ridge XR		
39			ii. Unirac SM		
40			2. Products for ballasted systems on flat roofs:		
41			a. Unirac RM10		
42			b. Ecolibrium Solar Ecofoot		
43			3. Products for pitched roofs:		
44			a. Roof attachment		
45			i. Anchor Products U-Anchor		
46			ii. Iron Ridge Flat Roof Attachment		
47			iii. OMG Roofing Products Power Grip Plus		
48			iv. S-5 Clamps (for standing seam installations)		
49			A.) Use S-5-U, S-5-S, or the required clamp for the specific roofing product.		
50			B.) S-5 mini clamps are not acceptable.		
51			v. EcoFasten GreenFasten or QuickFoot (for composite shingle installations)		
52			b. Racking		
53			i. Iron Ridge XR		
54			ii. Unirac SM		
55			4. Products for pole mount arrays		
56			i. MTSolar Top of Pole Mounts		
57			ii. Preformed Line Products Top of Pole Mounts		
58			5. Products for ground mount arrays		
	Sola	r PV – Fi	re Station 02		

		i. MTSolar Ground Mounts ii. Preformed Line Products Power Peak					
		iii. Iron Ridge XR Ground Mount					
		iV. Unirac GFT or ULA					
	2.5	INTE	RNET BASED MONITORING				
		Α.	Provide standard package from inverter manufacturer and connect to the City Network. Coordinate with Owner.				
			Contractor is required to test monitoring to confirm it is functioning.				
	PART	3 EXEC	UTION				
	3.1	EXAMINATION					
		Α.	Examine roughing-in of electrical connections. Verify actual locations of connections before module installation.				
		В.	Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.				
	3.2	ARR/	RRAY REQUIREMENTS				
		Α.	Install modules on racking designed for solar (PV) modules.				
		В.	Structural Performance: Installation shall withstand all local wind and snow loads, and all local building				
			department requirements.				
		C.	C. If applicable, Slip sheet is to be used between ballasted racking and roof membrane				
			D. All fastening hardware must be stainless steel.				
		Ε.	All materials must be metallurgically compatible where different materials are in contact with each other.				
		F.	Roof penetrations shall be made watertight using methods that are standard to the roofing industry, are				
		-	approved by the roofing manufacturer, and that protect the warranty of the roof.				
		G.	The modules shall be connected in arrays with the following characteristics:				
			1. The modules shall be installed only in the area outlined in Exhibit A.				
			2. Proposed alternate layout shall be submitted to CPM and approved prior to installation begins.				
			3. If needed, each array shall be provided with a combiner box.				
			4. PV module cables may be installed exposed where routed directly behind modules, but all cables shall be installed in a particle of each like was seen in a section of the maximum section and the conductive maximum section.				
			installed in a section of conduit where crossing part of the roof not under a module. Conduit running				
			across roof shall be supported on roof using Cooper B-Line Dura-Blok or equivalent.				
			5. All PV module cables shall be installed in a neat and workmanship like manner. Excess wire shall be				
			coiled and bundled neatly and supported securely in an area where they are not subject to				
			environmental degradation, such as from wind, sun, and animals. Attach PV module cables to racking with zip-ties listed for use in direct sunlight.				
			 Modules shall be connected in series and parallel to match voltage and current ratings of inverter, across 				
			all ambient temperatures common to site (-25°C to 40°C).				
			a. Open circuit voltage of array on coldest day of year in full sunlight shall not exceed maximum				
			operating voltage rating of inverter, modules, or any other equipment.				
			 b. Open circuit voltage on warmest day of year in morning sunlight conditions (200W/m2 irradiance) 				
			shall exceed inverter startup voltage. Voltage under operating MPPT conditions, minus any				
			voltage drop over conductors, shall exceed minimum inverter input voltage.				
			c. Available short circuit current multiplied by 1.25 shall not exceed ratings for the inverter or any				
			modules.				
			d. All series strings of modules shall have same performance characteristics.				
	3.3	ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION					
	0.0	А.	Ground equipment according to Division 26				
			1. Size grounding conductors per NEC articles 250 and 690.				
			2. All conductive equipment enclosures must be grounded.				
			3. All module frames must be grounded.				
			a. The removal of any module shall not interrupt a grounded conductor to another photovoltaic				
			source circuit.				
		В.	Install wiring, combiner boxes, conduit, disconnects, inverter, web based monitoring hardware, sensors and				
		•	other equipment according to Division 26.				
			 Exception – If Division 26 specifies otherwise, All Solar Electric Conduit material is to be metallic. 				
		C.	Connect wiring according to Division 26.				
	3.4		TIFICATION				
		A.	Identify and label system components according to Division 26.				
			1. Provide a unique label for each inverter, PV output circuit, combiner box, PV Source circuit, and module.				
			Labeling shall match labeling shown on as-built diagram and plan provided by contractor.				
		В.	Provide all labeling required by NEC article 690, including, but not limited to:				
			1. Label disconnects capable of being energized from both directions as such.				

1			2.	Provide plaque at utility service disconnect per article 690.56B. Field verify exact location.			
2			3.	Label each photovoltaic disconnecting means per NEC article 690.53.			
3	3.5	FIELD	QUALI	TY CONTROL			
4		A.	Perfo	rm tests and inspections as indicated below and prepare test reports. Correct any deficiencies.			
5			1.	Visually inspect all connections.			
6			2.	Visually inspect all supports.			
7			3.	Measure Voc of each individual string of modules under full sunlight.			
8				a. Verify Voc of all strings are balanced.			
9				b. Verify measured Voc against calculated Voc for the ambient temperature. Extrapolate Voc to			
10				temperatures expected at site, and verify they are within inverters ratings.			
11			4.	Measure Isc of each string of modules.			
12			5.	Verify correct operation of inverter.			
13			6.	Verify correct operation of complete system.			
14			7.	Replace any defective modules. Modules shall be replaced at contractor's expense.			
15		3.6	DEMONSTRATION				
16		Α.	Simula	Simulate power outage by interrupting normal source, and demonstrate that system disconnects from utility.			
17		В.	Provide owner's maintenance personnel with minimum two hour training session and in compliance with Div 1				
18			Training Requirements.				
19			1.	Provide training on function of each piece of equipment.			
20			2.	Provide training on maintaining the system.			
21			3.	Explain means of disconnecting the system, and principals of operation and safety.			
22				END OF SECTION			
23							